(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau





(43) International Publication Date 17 May 2001 (17.05.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 01/35277 A1

G06F 17/30 (51) International Patent Classification7:

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/30868

(22) International Filing Date:

10 November 2000 (10.11.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

60/165,140 12 November 1999 (12.11.1999) US 09/687,510 US 12 October 2000 (12.10.2000) 09/706,513 3 November 2000 (03.11.2000) US

(71) Applicant: MINDMATTERS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. [US/US]; 2737 226th Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98053 (US).

(74) Agent: DWYER, Patrick, M.; Mindmatters Technologies, Inc., Suite 114, 1818 Westlake Avenue N, Seattle, WA 98109 (US).

(81) Designated States (national): CA, CN, JP.

(84) Designated States (regional): European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR).

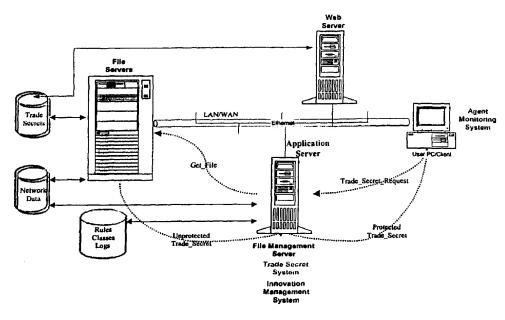
Published:

- With international search report.
- Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments.

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(72) Inventors: GABRICK, John, J.; 824 White Oak Circle, Pittsburgh, PA 15228 (US). ELSTON, Cassius, A., Jr.; 2737 226th Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98053 (US).

(54) Title: SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATING AND MANAGING AN ENTERPRISE IP ENVIRONMENT



(57) Abstract: A system for streamlining the process of creating, preserving and protecting proprietary assets. The system identifies, classifies, compiles, tracks and routes real-time data automatically on a continuous basis, and provides instant access to stored database information, such as trade secret archives (trade secrets), patent filings, computed valuations (rules classes logs), user information and a variety of detailed reports. An employee has instant access to her latest innovations and proprietary materials, and constant supervision over them.

Title:

SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATING AND MANAGING

AN ENTERPRISE IP ENVIRONMENT

10

15

20

25

30

5

This application is a continuation-in-part of Ser.No. 09/687,510 filed October 12, 2000 which claimed priority to Provisional Ser.No. 60/159,129 filed October 12, 1999; and a continuation-in-part of Ser.No. [US Express Mail EL609827121US], filed November 3, 2000 which claimed priority to Provisional Ser.No. 60/163,877 filed November 5, 1999; this application also claims priority to Provisional Ser.No. 60/165,140 filed November 12, 1999.

TECHNICAL FIELD

The invention relates to knowledge management systems; more particularly it relates to systems for automating and managing an enterprise IP environment, with global communications network capabilities.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The significance of intellectual property (IP) is growing daily. More and more, corporations realize the importance of preserving and protecting these vital assets, and a select few even appreciate how to capitalize on them. However, the real underlying issue that has not been addressed, up until now, is that in today's digital enterprise there is a tremendous need for a reliable, real-time system for creating, preserving and building value from corporate IP assets. This model must be in synch with today's digital world and enterprise environment and operate on a continuous, real time basis. It must work transparently with the way in which employees work and innovate. It must be a useful productivity tool for IP attorneys and corporate counselors. And it must safeguard and protect the most valuable assets a company owns, its intellectual capital.

Many companies are only recently recognizing the rise in significance of IP as a core asset. However, even with heightened awareness, most continue to operate in antiquated ways, relying on "defensive mechanisms," such as legalistic paperwork and

cumbersome procedures. These techniques are expensive, time-intensive, and inadequately suited for today's digital environment, since they fail to operate in real time.

Today, very few companies use the potential of information technology to streamline processes, promote new innovation, and document and protect their assets. Often, their employees at just about every level are undereducated and unaware of the risks of inadvertent disclosure or competitive loss—setting the stage for future disputes and often leading to litigation, or even worse, the permanent loss of valuable trade secrets.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Most significantly, virtually all corporations underestimate the strategic value of their IP, and therefore, fail to capitalize on the full potential of it. And even while recognizing the growing significance of IP assets, there are essentially no companies that do an effective job at providing the knowledge-connectivity™ and incentive for new innovations.

In today's job market, employees are more mobile than ever before. Mergers, acquisitions, and downsizing are just a few of the reasons. The result is a constantly changing workforce, and the constant creation, disclosure, and turnover of corporate intellectual property. And whereas it is perfectly legal for a highly skilled employee to leave and go to work with a competitor, taking with him or her his own skills and experience, it is not lawful to leave with proprietary company information.

These trends of higher worker mobility and the increasing value of digital assets have converged to create a tremendous opportunity for a new solution. Companies certainly want to avoid additional litigation nightmares, when even a single trade secret dispute or patent infringement suit can cost well over \$1 million in legal fees. Douglas Brotz, principle scientist at Adobe Systems, commenting on a patent infringement suit described how it had cost the company more than \$4.5 million in legal fees and expenses alone, not to mention over 3,500 hours of his time—the equivalent of two, full years of working time. Most remarkably, this was a case that Adobe had won, initially and on appeal. Clearly, an effective means for mitigating the risk of a costly lawsuit would be of great benefit to many leading technology companies.

For the most part, individual employees don't want or intend to break trade secret laws, steal proprietary assets or misappropriate secret files. They just want to pursue the opportunities afforded to them in the free marketplace. In many cases, the

core issue, the one that becomes highly volatile, is that it is nearly impossible to discern between company IP assets and individual skills and knowledge. Coupled with the fact that companies do a very poor job of identifying their IP assets in the first place--62% of companies have no procedures for reporting information loss. This tension becomes the catalyst for another wasteful lawsuit, pitting the company against ex-employee. The company, quite self-righteously, stakes a claim to a broad range of trade secrets; and the employee, defends by pleading that the information is in the public domain, or part of his general skills and knowledge. Just recently, in another high profile suit that illustrates this growing problem, Motorola, Inc. sued Intel for hiring away a number of its key employees. An Intel spokesperson said the action was taken solely to protect Motorola's intellectual property, which it characterized as its "lifeblood."

5

10

15

20

25

30

As a further example of the seriousness of this issue, in 1998 the American Society for Industrial Security (ASIS) reported that IP losses for U.S. companies might exceed \$250 billion annually. Furthermore, five times more companies feel the issue of intellectual property loss is increasing. With the nation's competitiveness riding on our ability to maintain technological superiority, losing trade secrets can be devastating. What makes matters worse is that most companies don't know, nor have they taken action to find out what their specific trade secrets are, and whether or not they are legally protected. This only adds to the potential of a future lawsuit, since only a lengthy hearing of the facts can ultimately determine the "right and wrong."

Slow, expensive and outmoded legal precautions, and time-consuming audits are not the answer in this day and age of rapid product development. To keep their competitive edge, and to promote innovation and capitalize on knowledge assets, there is a need for a new solution—an innovative way of managing IP property.

In the past, intellectual property was not as pressing an issue as it has now become. The connection between an idea and the creation of wealth was less direct, and the road from the one to the other was traveled at a more leisurely pace. By contrast, in today's information-intensive economy, that connection is immediate and intense. Knowledge is now the driving force behind innovation and the creation of new wealth.

Within many of today's companies, innovation fuels high market caps, not tangible assets as in the past. The trends of higher worker mobility and widespread

litigation, coupled with the increasing value of digital assets have converged to create a tremendous opportunity for a new solution.

Need for an Innovation Management System

5

10

15

20

25

30

The preponderance of adjectives such as "monitoring," "protection," "litigation," and "security" immediately conjures up images of "Big Brother." And while proper oversight cannot and should not be ignored, this functionality in and of itself fails to address an even more important issue: How effectively do companies promote innovation? After all, if you accept the fact that IP is becoming more and more critical, then shouldn't companies treat it like their corporate lives depend upon it?

Most companies do very little to tap into the vast resources of knowledge that exist inside their own organizations. One Fortune 100 Company offers a \$100 dinner-for-two award for new ideas submitted by email to the corporate counselor. That's not much of an incentive, when you consider the other options available to today's employees, especially those with an entrepreneurial drive, and the ready supply of venture capital that exists.

Many of these companies rely on a perceived underlying expectation that their employees will automatically produce new innovations, as if obligated merely by the fact that they receive a paycheck and benefits. And most companies employ legal covenants that dictate the assignment of new ideas to the company, if developed on company time, with company resources, or which relate to the company's business. That mind set may have worked a generation ago, but it doesn't meet today's needs, or work for today's dynamic job market. After all, who gets to decide where one idea starts and ends? Who owns an idea that may not have been reduced to practice by the employee while he worked for the company? Ownership issues can destroy the potential of a new concept before it gets off the blocks.

It just does not appear that legal pressure is the best way to promote the creation of new ideas. Nor does it appear that employees, particularly the most savvy ones, will naively turn over their best and brightest ideas without some reasonable incentive or recognition, especially as they become more aware of the potential value. Considering that the ideas that gave birth to over 70% of the country's 100 fastest growing companies came from previous employment, it is easy to appreciate the significance of this issue. Today, most companies fail to recognize this, and consequently, they wonder why some of their best talent leaves to pursue other

opportunities—including business ideas that they originated while working for their previous employer.

A recent survey published in the Harvard Business Review reported that "71% of entrepreneurs responsible for starting the country's 100 fastest growing companies developed their ideas through their former employment—either by recognizing an opportunity that the former employer didn't appreciate or even know about, or by improving upon some aspect of the company's products or services."

Overall, the existing corporate infrastructure and antiquated operating methods are poorly designed to deal with today's climate. In this fiercely competitive world just providing a job doesn't do nearly enough to promote innovation—the ultimate goal for progressive companies. What is needed is an Innovation Management System.

Existing Technology in the Knowledge Management Field

5

10

15

20

25

30

The Knowledge Management industry is quickly consuming the myriad fragmented and disparate niche industries that have evolved over the past two decades, including document management, search and retrieval, repositories, object technology, workflow, and most recently the intranet. According to Delphi Consulting Group, buying trends for IT will revolve around this central theme for the next decade.

The most significant aspect of this industry is the growing awareness of the increasing amount of useless data--in other words, no information--in a typical company. Strategically, companies are realizing that knowledge is the key driving force in the next decade, and systems which help manage documents, search, and aid collaboration are desperately needed. In a recent survey, nearly half (43%) of the survey population regarded knowledge management as an opportunity to add value to information inside and outside the organization. But nearly as many respondents (37%) viewed knowledge management in a very different light - as a "major new strategic initiative for staying competitive." Overall, 80% view knowledge management as providing an important contribution to business practice, and 46% of that group views knowledge management as strategic. This same group was asked the primary repositories of corporate knowledge and the biggest obstacles to creating knowledge-based organizations; the results are shown in the charts in Figure 1.

The data however clearly show that while employees are the primary sources of information in the company, all of the current solutions have focused on the remaining items: paper documents, electronic documents, and databases.

The data also reveals that the biggest obstacle is culture. The current business climate simply does not address the needs and wants of the typical knowledge "gold-collar" worker. These employees typically don't trust the "system." Highly skilled workers know they can leave the corporate environment and get better returns, higher salaries, stock options, and greater opportunities than by simply handing over important innovations. Employees are even heard to say "why should I give ABC company my ideas, I'm going to start my own company."

5

10

15

20

25

30

Accounting and valuation begin with documentation. A company with an expensive piece of capital equipment is sure to be aware of it. But most companies have valuable intellectual capital that they do not fully recognize. Many technology companies, for example, with dozens, hundreds or thousands of patents do not have a coherent catalogue of their patents, let alone an analysis of how their patents might be useful and how they might be exploited for economic and competitive gain.

These trends don't just apply to a limited number of high technology companies. Even companies not directly involved in high tech must realize that a substantial portion of their overall assets relate to intellectual property or capital. For instance, a small manufacturer may possess unique mechanical know-how, process knowledge, or techniques that create competitive space. Service companies use proprietary calculations and customer lists to their advantage. The implications of managing IP reach just about every industry classification and category.

The following needs can be identified among companies that produce IP. They need to organize intellectual property so that it can be quickly retrieved, filtered, and sorted by multiple criteria; they need to create an environment conducive to innovation by inspiring IP creation, sharing IP across the corporation, and promoting the intellectual output of individuals within the firm; they need to increase the value of corporate IP assets; they need to slow employee turnover and keep key employees from moving outside the company to start new enterprises; they need to communicate to employees, joint venture partners, and others that it is serious about protecting it's IP, and want to be sure that these same people have acknowledged this; and they need efficient and centralized access to disparate IP-related information, such as legal contracts, signed documents, IP, and usage patterns for making decisions about departing personnel, potential patent infringement, or partnership negotiations.

A brief look at the trade secret laws in the context of a buyer of IP assets provides further illustration of the need for an Innvation Management System.

Today, there is no effective way for companies to accomplish this level of analysis, costeffectively and efficiently.

Previous attempts to meet customer needs

Patent/IP Software

5

10

15

20

25

30

This category focuses on IP products. In general, the products are complex, patent-centric databases that best serve companies with large and extensive patent and trademark portfolios, and who are very serious about the strategic management of their patents. Many of the systems also include other software modules such as PTO filing, law case management, docket generation, and billing. They either target corporations, law firms, or patent practitioners. This niche has been fairly small, so most companies range in size from 60 to about 250 employees and have deployed in the neighborhood of 100's of customers. Prices range from \$5,000 to \$30,000 not including customization or installation. Examples in this category include Aurigin's IP Asset Management System, Computer Package's Patent and Trademark Management System, Master Data Center's PC Master, Maxim Technology's InProma, and OP Solution's PATTSY.

ERP/Knowledge Management Software

Almost every software company in existence today can claim some share of the Knowledge Management marketplace. This category of competitors is so numerous it's difficult to find any clear distinguishing differences between them. Most of the products are "enhanced" tools such as database searching, document management, groupware, and personal web page publishing. A recent KM publication listed 36 different software groups as part of the KM marketplace, including Application Development Products, Business & Competitive Intelligence, CAD, CD-related technologies, Collaborative & Work Management, Compound Document Management Software, Data Mining, Data Warehousing, Database Management Systems, Document Conferencing, Document Design/Publishing, Document Management Software, DVD-related technologies, Electronic Commerce, Engineering Document Management Systems, ERP Systems, Forms Processing, Groupware, Image Compression, Image Manipulation, Image Processing, Imaging Application Systems, Input Capture Systems, Intellectual Asset Management, Internet/Intranet Development, Knowledge Management Software/Tools, Micrographics, Multimedia Systems Software, Networking Systems Software, OCR/ICR/OMR Bar coding, On-Demand Print Systems, Portable Document Viewing, Records Retention/Archiving,

Storage Management Systems, Text Retrieval & Management Software, and Workflow.

Clearly, this list contains everything imaginable related to documents and is a highly fragmented conglomeration of companies.

Knowledge Management Consulting

5

10

15

20

25

. 30

Since this is a complex concept to understand, it is a sure bet that every consulting firm that can claim any relevant expertise is involved. Arthur Andersen seems to be leading the pack in this area by performing IP audits, analyzing workflow processes, and then installing document management and groupware solutions. Most of the consulting firms are focusing on a holistic, and we believe overly broad, approach by examining all aspects of the organization's knowledge base: systems, processes, departments, and technologies. Their angle is that by correctly leveraging knowledge, a company can improve productivity, customer service, quality, speed to market, and other performance improvements. By helping organizations improve how they create, capture, share and apply the knowledge that exists within the company, they can more fully capitalize on it. Web-Based solutions

At present this category only contains one competitor, yet2.com. It appears to be focused on using the Internet as a business-to-business tool targeted at the license of IP for large corporations. Yet2.com has moved quickly to create associations with several premier companies, although the details of these relationships are unknown at this time.

DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

A three-tiered, scalable, web-based architecture ("the system") is disclosed to dynamically and cost-effectively promote innovation, foster learning, encourage preservation, and allow the management and maximization of corporate IP assets; a solution for automating and managing the modern-day enterprise IP environment. This system works efficiently within the legal parameters of any company environment, regardless of industry, and works in cooperation with In-house Counsel. With real-time access to key information, IP Counsel can focus on higher level, strategic issues, and not mundane documentation tasks.

A reliable, real-time system for creating, preserving and building value from corporate IP assets is disclosed. The system is in synch with today's digital world and enterprise environment and operates on a continuous, real time basis. It works

transparently with the way in which employees work and innovate, it is a useful productivity tool for IP attorneys and corporate counselors, and it safeguards and protects the most valuable assets a company owns, its intellectual capital. It uses the potential of information technology to streamline processes, promote new innovation, and document and protect a company's assets. It does a very effective job of providing the Knowledge-connectivity™ and incentive for new innovations.

The system meets all of the needs identified above. Using the system, companies can organize intellectual property so that it can be quickly retrieved, filtered, and sorted by multiple criteria; create an environment conducive to innovation by inspiring IP creation, sharing IP across the corporation, and promoting the intellectual output of individuals within the firm; increase the value of corporate IP assets; slow employee turnover and motivate key employees from moving outside the company to start new enterprises; communicate to employees, joint venture partners, and others that they are serious about protecting their IP, with assurance that these same people have acknowledged this serious view; and achieve efficient and centralized access to disparate IP-related information, such as legal contracts, signed documents, IP, and usage patterns for making decisions about departing personnel, potential patent infringement, or partnership negotiations. With the system companies can accomplish a cost effective and efficient level of analysis as to their trade secrets or any other IP assets.

The System also delivers three key benefits: Value Creation, Awareness, and Accountability.

Value Creation

5

10

15

20

25

30

One of the goals of the system is to inspire and promote new innovation within corporations. We don't believe that the innovation process is optimized for either companies or employees. Our systems help to foster an environment where creativity is recognized and rewarded in direct alignment with the goals of the company. A company that recognizes the contributions of its employees will certainly create a more stable employment environment—and attract talented people—sharpen its competitive edge, and ultimately become more successful. The system employs system-level tools that inspire the creation and sharing of new ideas and knowledge, which ultimately contributes to the increased valuation of any company.

Awareness

5

10

15

20

25

30

By making employees more aware and sensitive to the treatment of proprietary information, companies will be better protected from the risk of detrimental loss. Most employers do not realize that the two greatest risks to IP are employees stealing secrets or divulging secrets at a future job. Employees need to recognize the significance of a company's IP assets and understand their responsibility for preserving them. Even a single unprotected disclosure can mean the permanent loss of a valuable trade secret. The system increases the threshold of awareness in a company's working environment, and at the same time demonstrates the company's proactive concern for safeguarding its valuable assets.

Accountability

Among all the assets that a business owns, its IP may be the most important and valuable. To substantiate this, the Brookings Institution in Washington surveyed U.S. manufacturers in 1982 and determined that physical assets such as factories, property, and equipment made up 62% of the companies' total market value, with the rest of the value represented by proprietary knowledge. Ten years later, the researchers determined that physical assets accounted for only 38%, with the remainder consisting of the firms' intangible knowledge assets.

Xerox actually invented the Windows concept of computer software perhaps two decades ago, long before Apple and Microsoft locked in their currently well-known legal dispute. But for all of its size and resources, Xerox failed to seek a patent and never gained a foothold in the market Apple eventually dominated.

A sustainable competitive advantage depends on how effectively a company can manage, protect and exploit IP—corporate survival depends on it. The last thing that a company needs is for lax oversight to put these assets at risk. Corporate leaders have a baseline responsibility to preserve corporate assets and work to capitalize on them. The System provides the information that a company needs to ensure that it is responsibly doing its very best to preserve assets, answering such questions as, "What specific trade secrets exist in the business today? Are they being properly and consistently maintained? Who has direct access to them?"

<u>User/System Benefits</u>

Discussed below are departments and individuals within the typical corporate environment who will benefit from using the System. For each example, the user's needs and the ultimate system benefits are shown.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Marketing needs to be able to determine competitive strengths and weaknesses, new areas of market growth. The System automatically summarizes company innovations. The System performs detailed searches on the Internet to find competing or encroaching ideas; reports are available which list potential competitive strengths or weaknesses. These searches are performed automatically and routinely using intelligent agents, giving market analysts a jump-start on which areas to investigate.

Executive Management needs to get an accurate picture of the level of innovation in the company. Are employees building corporate value? Are we recognizing our key contributors? Are we properly protecting and preserving our assets? The System produces graphic presentations and detailed reporting of the number of innovations per month, year, or quarter give senior managers a firm understanding of their level of innovation. Further stratification of the data by department or job function can help develop future strategic direction. Summary reports display access to protected information by class, type, date, user, etc. Management can quickly assess the level of protection, and if needed, can globally change security levels to reflect changing environments.

Corporate IP has to have a "handle" on the specific IP being created; it owns responsibility for oversight. What is being created, what is its value, who is creating it, what means of protection should be employed? The system creates an instant snapshot of the current state of all IP in the company. Its like getting an instantaneous IP audit at the touch of a button.

Technical Employee wants recognition for new ideas and innovations. Innovation Management System™ allows the user to "certify" the idea with immediate supervisor, corporate IP, and posting for company-wide viewing on the corporate intranet. Corporate IP has to have a "handle" on the specific IP being created—owns responsibility for oversight. What is being created, what is its value, who is creating it, what means of protection should be employed? The system creates an instant snapshot of the current state of all IP in the company. Its like getting an instantaneous IP audit at the touch of a button.

Human Resources needs to inform departing employees that they have an ongoing obligation to keep corporate trade secrets and intellectual property confidential. By allowing instant access to the usage pattern for any individual who has viewed corporate secrets, HR can quickly generate and show departing employees a listing of all confidential materials accessed and printed. Furthermore, HR can quickly print

out scanned images of the departing employee's signed confidentiality agreements, non-disclosure statements, and policy acknowledgments.

Human Resources also needs to provide more meaningful data to the employee review process. In addition to all of the usual employee review data, HR can query the System and determine all of the ideas that an individual has submitted over the past year. How can the productivity of a "business development manager" be measured without it?

5

10

15

20

25

30

Finance wants to know, "What is the value of the company's goodwill?" It needs to try to determine the costs of a new product launch, the total corporate value of IP or trade secrets. Because idea submitters enter hours spent, along with other resources that contributed to the innovation, assets can be assigned tangible values and tracked on the company's balance sheet.

The System streamlines the process of creating, preserving and protecting proprietary assets. The System identifies, classifies, compiles, tracks and routes real-time data automatically on a continuous basis. It provides instant access to stored database information, such as trade secret archives, patent filings, computed valuations, user information and a variety of detailed reports. A client has instant access to their latest innovations and proprietary materials, and constant supervision over them. They know precisely the status of their property, and can quickly view summary reports and valuation data. This information is extremely beneficial in linking IP to the company's strategic objectives. See Figure 2.

The System is highly configurable and creates a wide range of user-selectable classifications of assets, allowing the system to be customized in alignment with individual business needs. For example, a software development company can selectively designate individual network folders as "CLASS 1" Trade Secrets. A number of parameters can be associated with this CLASS 1 status or mode. In this scenario, CLASS 1 provides the ultimate level of protection. Every access to these trade secrets will be monitored and logged by the System. If necessary, and depending on the protective features enabled, every user action such as viewing, printing, copying, and modifying can be transparently logged and sent to the main Server. See Figure 5.

You instantly know who has accessed your key IP files, and who has downloaded them, viewed or copied them. This level of data acquisition can be invaluable in the case of employee ownership disputes, determining level of disclosure,

or commercial licensing negotiations. And even more importantly, all of this data is essential to proving that your company took the necessary preventative precautions to protect the secrecy of your trade secrets—invaluable in the face of future litigation. Innovation Management System

As stated earlier, the existing corporate infrastructure and antiquated operating methods are poorly designed to deal with today's climate. The Innovation Management System™ is needed.

5

10

15

20

25

30

An Innovation Management System (IMS) is disclosed. This preferably webbased GUI encourages innovation, providing valuable benefits to both employees and employers. It allows employees to enter their intellectual creations (documents, ideas, schematics, etc.) and receive an immediate, time/date certification. In many instances, one of the greatest reservations employees have against providing ideas to upper management or other departments is the lack of control, authorship, and credit they associate with typical corporate environments. At one time or another, we have all been victims of intellectual theft-perhaps a design sketch given to your boss concerning a product improvement that appears months later in a corporate document without your name on it. In addition to certification and registration, the system can provide automatic e-mail notifications to an immediate supervisor and the corporate IP department (all configurable), as well as entry and logging into the company-wide recognition database. Others in your company, with appropriate privilege levels, can search (by key words, project descriptions, PTO classifications, author, date, etc.) and instantly access archived innovations, increasing the level of inter-company collaboration. The company can create more effective incentives and "innovation awards" tightly coupled to strategic goals.

Users of the IMS can link to more details on each submission, email comments and suggestions directly to the author (for improved collaboration and knowledge management), or even submit their own improvements as a new or supplemental innovation. See Figure 13.

The IMS database becomes an efficient tool for HR departments, and can be used for evaluating employee performance, measuring overall corporate innovation levels, and identifying qualified and motivated employees to join a special R&D team.

The Corporate Legal Department will benefit because the IMS provides extensive documentation in a wide-range of beneficial areas. For instance, IP Counsel can monitor for new patentable ideas in real time, since they are directly linked into

the system. This efficiency can reduce the time necessary to prepare and prosecute new patents. It also frees up Patent Attorneys to higher-level activities, instead of mundane data collection work. The IMS will enable attorneys to provide improved oversight for new trade secrets before they are lost through inadvertent disclosure. The system archives the documentation trail from the outset, invaluable for assignment issues and establishing firm priority dates.

IMS Web Site

5

10

15

20

25

30

The IMS also provides an interface to the external Internet (optional and configurable). Ideas and submissions can be published and linked to an external (i.e. MindMatters.com) web site. The site serves as an innovation access link to companies all over the world. It is possible for interested buyers and sellers to initiate exploratory communications via embedded links, as well as conduct negotiations on available licensable technologies. There is an appropriate legal framework to streamline the exchange of information for the site, assuming that at a certain level, the materials may contain proprietary information.

The site also provides an optimum way for companies to initially view "unsolicited ideas" without the threat of legal reprisal or the burden of lengthy, internal approval processes. Today, many companies are extremely cautious about looking at unsolicited ideas, even potentially valuable ones, because of the potential threat of future litigation. There have been a multitude of cases in recent years involving the purported misappropriation of inventions and ideas resulting from even casual discussions. In response, many companies have established cumbersome, paper-intensive procedures to deal with unsolicited ideas. Some have prohibited them altogether. Needless to say, this constricts the flow of innovation. The site solves this problem as well by building in a protective legal barrier and managing the information exchange. The site acts as a safe and efficient conduit between the parties.

The IMS identifies innovations by key words, categories, PTO Classifications, dates, industries (SIC Codes), and identification/tracking numbers. Interested parties search the web site for innovations applicable to their own businesses or use "search agents" which automatically notify them if something meets their criteria. If they find ideas that merit further investigation, clicking on an e-mail link automatically connects them to the author or representative. By aggregating innovations at the web site, we are actively promoting innovation and knowledge sharing on a broader scale, while simultaneously building a meaningful intellectual property resource. This site

PCT/US00/30868 WO 01/35277

becomes the first link in establishing meaningful relationships for future licensing and royalty agreements. See Figure 3.

A nominal fee is charged for creating the direct link between subscribers and new ideas. When a subscriber chooses to contact the source of the innovation, i.e., by email, a different small fee will be charged. This fee may be negligible in the early stages, in an attempt to drive usage and minimize nuisance requests (such as \$0.33). A membership subscription is also contemplated. Other interaction, including submitting ideas, searching for ideas, or configuring "search agents" are free of charge.

Simple Installation

5

10

15

20

25

30

Today's MIS manager has less time than ever to fiddle with finicky programs or configure endless mazes of menus. The system is designed to plug quickly into the network and instantly begin collecting information in its basic configuration. The system simply needs to have an IP (xxx.xxx.xxx Internet Protocol) address for the network, and a physical connection to the network. IT managers can remotely configure the system via a web interface, and independent systems can be hierarchically managed, along with reporting, back to a central monitor. Communication takes places in encrypted channels. Installation of web components is even simpler as the applications/date are easily installed into an existing web server.

The system is a scalable, modular system that can be implemented incrementally over time. Network solutions are implemented and designed around standard Microsoft DNA components.

Improvements over Existing Knowledge Management Technology

An important benchmark industry to compare disclosed products and services with is the field of Knowledge Management. As stated above, there is growing awareness of the increasing amount of useless data--in other words, no information--in a typical company.

Increasing the value of corporate information is important; however, rather than just designing tools to plod through piles of data, the system is an accounting framework that values (using legal standards as a model), helps protect, and most importantly creates information. But where the Knowledge Management industry has focused on only paper documents, electronic documents, and databases, not employees. The system focuses on all four elements, realizing that employees are the most critical, through the Innovation Management System (IMS). IMS makes itself the employee's

5

10

15

20

25

30

"best friend," as this is the key starting point in the innovation process. If employees trust and use the IMS to help them accomplish their personal goals (while simultaneously satisfying the corporate goals), then the flow of new innovations will be substantial.

The data also reveals that the biggest obstacle is culture. The system addresses the needs and wants of the typical knowledge "gold-collar" worker. The IMS overcomes the cultural disinclination of such workers by allowing innovators to share in the glory and financial success of their ideas. The System will also set the bar for what is required for companies to prove that they did in fact take reasonable measures to protect their assets.

The system is designed to provide an appropriate interface to previous systems that attempt to meet customer needs, such as patent/IP software, and knowledge management software.

The disclosed system is a comprehensive, supervisory system that functions seamlessly on top of existing architectures, and which efficiently monitors and promotes innovation. Innovation is the core focus. The system is unique in that it is designed from the bottom up to be extremely easy to install and integrate with existing systems. Administrators will be able to install it incrementally in a modular fashion, as the needs and demands of the system grow over time. IP and Innovation managers will be able to progressively configure the system for customized applications, producing additional revenue streams from added licenses and services.

The disclosed system is superior to existing knowledge management consulting approaches, with or without Web enablement, at least in the critical area of IP tracking and management. The innovation content that a company provides under the disclosed system offers a much more compelling site to its users, both company users and the internet population. For example the system includes not only a web-trading interface, but also a mechanism for capturing innovation directly from the sources, transferring it through the organization, and protecting it from inadvertent loss. One of the key factors for success will be making it easy for participants in the web experience to upload information on a continuous basis. This keeps the information fresh and frees corporations from the laborious task of entering data repeatedly.

It is a further objective of the Enterprise Innovation Management System (EIMS) to provide a system that promotes and tracks innovations, fosters learning about intellectual assets, encourages preservation of intellectual assets, and monitors

and tracks these assets from inception through analysis/ranking and licensing until the asset is retired or completely depreciated. A global environmental model for the EIMS is presented

The term "Innovation" is used to represent any contribution by an individual or team that seeks to positively enhance some product/process/system within an organization. The term "Idea" is sometimes used interchangeably with Innovation.

The EIMS (or System) consists of four independent applications that function together in an enterprise-wide solution. Together the System streamlines the process of fostering idea creation, educating and rewarding employees who create valuable intellectual property (IP), analyzing and prioritizing IP according to company-defined rating factors, sharing information both externally (if desired) and internally to facilitate licensing and increased productivity, and preserving and protecting proprietary assets. See Figure 33.

A. Innovation Management System™

5

10

15

20

25

30

The EIMS is a web-based GUI that encourages innovation, providing valuable benefits to both employees and employers. It allows employees to enter their intellectual creations (documents, ideas, schematics, etc.) and receive an immediate, time/date certification to discourage "borrowing" by unethical employees. In addition to certification and registration, the System can provide automatic e-mail notifications to an immediate supervisor and the corporate IP department (all configurable), as well as entry and logging into the company-wide intranet. Others in a user company, with appropriate privilege levels, can search (by key words, project descriptions, PTO classifications, author, date, etc.) and instantly access archived innovations, increasing the level of inter-company collaboration. The company can create more effective incentives and "innovation awards" tightly coupled to strategic goals.

B. Analysis/Ranking Module

This set of tools allows peer groups, IP counsel, or other trusted sources to rank and prioritize innovations that are entered (either through the Innovator or manually) into the system. The power of these tools is highlighted in their ability to quantify both objective and subjective measurement criteria. The rankings are aggregated and weighed relative to the company's strategic objectives, that is, a company can decide that financial factors such as development expense or ROI are more/less important than customer-relationship factors such as new product introductions or quality. Once

ranked, innovations can then be compared against each other and scientific judgments .
can be made regarding level of investment.

C. Licensing Web Site & Intra-Organization Sharing

5

10

15

20

25

30

The System also provides an interface to both the corporate intranet and/or external Internet (optional and configurable). Tools provided through this application allow the company to quickly publish innovations that the company either does not want or would like to co-license to other companies. In addition, ideas and submissions can be published and linked to the MMT web site. The MMT site serves as an innovation access link to companies all over the world. There are numerous benefits, including the potential to create licensing agreements, streamline product development, find strategic partners, etc. MMT also explores full scale licensing opportunities, i.e., business-to-business eCommerce, via the website. It is possible for interested buyers and sellers to initiate exploratory communications via embedded links, as well as conduct negotiations on available licensable technologies. MMT creates the appropriate legal framework to streamline the exchange of information, assuming that at a certain level, the materials may contain proprietary information.

D. Network Monitoring & Protection System (NMPS)

NMPS identifies, classifies, compiles, tracks and routes real-time data automatically on a continuous basis. It provides instant access to stored database information, such as trade secret archives, patent filings, computed valuations, user information and a variety of detailed reports. A client has instant access to their latest innovations and proprietary materials, and constant supervision over them as the monitoring process can start as soon as the ideas are submitted into the System through the Innovator. They know precisely the status of their property, and can quickly view summary reports and valuation data. This information is extremely beneficial in linking IP to the company's strategic objectives.

You instantly know who has accessed your key IP files, and who has downloaded them, viewed or copied them. This level of data acquisition can be invaluable in the case of employee ownership disputes, determining level of disclosure, or commercial licensing negotiations. And even more importantly, all of this data is essential to proving that your company took the necessary preventative precautions to protect the secrecy of your trade secrets—invaluable in the face of future litigation. Scope

The EIMS preferably has external interfaces to other third-party software and services. These may include any of the following:

Independent Market Makers: These are services/companies that take finished, licensable intellectual property, i.e., software for license, patents, technologies, and make them available to either general or specific groups of potential customers. They require detailed information about the property for sale and provide leads from interested parties to the EIMS.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Time/Date Authority: This service provides a legal time and date stamp for submitted intellectual property. The certificate is capable of withstanding legal scrutiny and is stored with the idea's descriptive information in the EIMS.

Marketing Leads Databases: Based on the potential applications of the property and the technologies employed, these services provide qualified leads for marketing back into the EIMS. Many of these services are based on industry segments.

Independent Search Agents: This service is composed of two different components: MMT services and independent services. The MMT services provides specific competitive information to MMT users based on search criteria for a particular idea. Independent services scan the Internet or other proprietary databases for relevant information. In both cases, the EIMS sends search criteria, verifies access and then returns results back to the user for review.

Docket System: This is an interface to a docket management system for patents, trademarks, copyrights and other property. Once an idea is determined to be patentable, the docket system handles all of the legal, date, and filing requirements. The EIMS sends the packet of information to the docket system and the docket system communicates with the EIMS via status reports. These status reports are available to be shown to the users.

Third Party Analysis Reviewer: This is an interface to a trusted third-party for the purposes of soliciting feedback on a particular idea. The reviewer has basic information about the idea and provides feedback in the areas designated by the EIMS. The EIMS verifies that the information came from the correct source and then collects and aggregates the data. See Figure 34.

An apparatus is disclosed for registering access to data (paper, electronic, formulae, etc) recorded on storage media as a means to determine history of use whereby a Client/User requests data from a server, the server wraps it with a

protection agent and sends it to a Client/User. The protection agent is attached to the specific data (paper, electronic, formulae, etc.) which determines the degree of use allowed by user (reading, deleting, modifying, printing, etc), and is based on type of data, file type, date/time, location, etc., and also on user level, group, etc., and optionally on pre-determined method for establishing rules used to register access to data recorded on storage media. The server records access to the data, and managers get reports that detail accesses to the data.

An apparatus is disclosed for registering access to data (paper, electronic, formulae, etc) recorded on storage media as a means to determine history of use where registration means the recording of file block system read/writes/updates, recording file name read/writes/updates, or the recording of physical data segment read/writes/updates.

An apparatus is disclosed for wrapping designated trade secret(s) with rules for access into an binary form executable only by the intended recipient(s).

A method is disclosed for determining the relative protection level of an entity's intellectual property (trade secrets, patents, trademarks, copyrights) using Spider graph and associated questions, etc. A method of pair-wise comparison is used for determining relative priority of key factors (accountability, awareness, secrecy, and security), and also using benchmark comparisons against the data entity.

An intelligent IP Accumulator/Agent Monitoring System is disclosed having methodology for searching, finding, identifying, wrapping, safeguarding, classifying/declassifying, shredding and deleting, and encrypting potential IP assets on a continuous, real time basis. This system charts IP assets from origination onward.

Other embodiments disclosed are:

5

10

15

20

25

30

Auto-protect Assets: Methods for automatically generating an appropriate class of confidentiality marking/wrapper based on preset configuration parameters. Self-generate internal icon set to coincide with protection level. S/W agents that autoreport and track key assets.

MMT System-level functionality: Defines specifically what data is considered secret; the relative class of the secrets; the software protection methods utilized to actively protect (i.e. encryption), and the imputed value of creating the secrets (based upon accumulated man-hours, market studies, projected earnings, etc.)

IP Event Trigger: Based upon preset parameters, the system automatically monitors for specific behavior on the network that indicates a possible IP event. Ex: large data transfers or downloads. Increase in access rates of identified TS's. Extensive access beyond/outside pertinent class. Time-based events: employee departures; audits, etc.

IP Database: Methodology for collecting specific IP data on a unique server, updated periodically or continuously based upon preset parameters; with the capability to request status inputs from individual IP wrappers or objects.

IP Audit/Due Diligence: Computer methodology for triggering an instantaneous IP audit—dynamic update on all priority IP assets. Accumulate most current asset information, usage, risk exposure, licensing status, etc. (Departing employee situation). Generate reports based on access, usage, class, employee, type, etc.

IP Incentive: Automated methodology for promoting and tracking innovation based upon pre-selected configuration parameters. (See IMS)

IP Access: Methodology for tracking the usage/distribution of IP assets. Relate to risk exposure and safeguarding proprietary information policies. Auto-generate warnings prior to use of trade secrets.

In addition the following are also claimed:

5

10

15

20

25

30

An online registration 'engine' for ideas, innovations where the engine comprises one or more computer terminals with access to a storage device and connected to at least on other terminal by a networking protocol, either Internet TCP/IP or local or wide area network. The engine also comprises a database resident on the storage device with software operable to receive into the database details of the idea and details identifying the submitting user, and creating a relationship therebetween that together comprise the registration. A certified time stamp is optionally applied to the registration. The idea registration is then made available, according to selectable permissions and rules, to selected other users on the network.

Optionally, the same or different storage device accommodates a database for documents relating to the registered ideas etc (where documents can be anything stored electronically and/or digitally), and the database is the same as the idea registration database or is a different but operably connected database that provides an associative, recallable, and searchable relationship between the registration and any document that refers to it or is developed from it.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Optionally, a tracking engine is provided for the docs to track them and record access to them and improvements to them and derivatives from them, the engine also recording such 'set' relationships among the various docs as may be generated by common denominators such as identity of author or other major contributor, same or similar or related idea, keywords, and the like.

Also provided is an intelligent means to drive routing of docs and ideas to colleagues, selected peers, and selected or selectably automatically identified experts in the same area as the idea, for evaluation and/or analysis of docs and their ideas and for possible mutual collaboration. Optional automatic valuation and business prioritization of ideas is contemplated as well.

Optionally, means is provided by which parties made aware of the idea and or docs and any resource needs expressly contained therein may respond with commitments toward meeting all or part of the expressed resource needs, optionally joining in the enterprise which is the furtherance of the idea.

As an alternate and further disclosure the following is provided:

A system for web based development and exploitation of IP, with an innovator attraction module, a developer attraction module, a registration module, and a match module is disclosed. The registration module is adapted to accept and store dated related to an innovator and the innovator's innovation in an innovation database, and the match module is adapted to match a registered innovation and innovator with a developer having stated requirements and resources for development.

A method of web based development and exploitation of IP with the following steps is disclosed:

- a. attracting a plurality of innovators, each having at least one innovation;
- b. attracting at least one developer, the developer having stated requirements and verifiable resources for development of IP;
- c. registering innovation data related to an innovation in a database on a storage medium connected to an information network;
- d. registering developer data related to the developer's stated requirements and verifiable resources for development of IP in a database on a storage medium connected to the information network;
- e. making innovation data available to a developer and developer data available to at least one innovator.

5

10

15

20

25

30

A number of different kinds of users are contemplated for the system and methods disclosed. Users may be innovators or developers; users may also belong to the general public, or specific demographic segment of the public such as youth under 18, or seniors over 55.

In preferred embodiments of the invention a web site is contemplated for housing the user interface aspects of the modules disclosed as part of the system, and for effecting the steps of the disclosed methods. This web site, or a plurality of such sites, are anticipated to be owned and/or operated by a variety of interested parties. For example a company develops such a site to foster and encourage and track and reward innovation amongst its own employees and contractors; or an industry segment jointly effects such a site to encourage innovation within the segment; or a public body such as local, state or federal government, or agencies or departments of such bodies, or institutions of such bodies (libraries and universities) effects an innovation site such as that disclosed. Special interest groups such as environmentalists, global health or ecological concerns, or more local community concerns will also sponsor or operate such sites. Any given site may be an intranet and relatively closed to access by general public users; or it may be an extranet, or it may be fully open to the entire internet, or anywhere in between, limited only by its owners to effectuate its particular purposes.

Innovators can be attracted to such a site for a number of reasons and in a number of ways. Some desire to be validated in an evaluation and/or reward process; others wish to learn more about their craft of innovation and about how to more effectively and profitably exploit the fruits of their creativity; still others wish to see and perhaps compare their innovations with the innovations of others, and all come to be encouraged. The preferred site offers evaluation, prize and other financial reward opportunities, invited professional expertise in innovation and exploitation skills and resources, a database of other innovations, categorized into industries and fields of creative endeavor, and the like, and by keyword, and such other indicia as will be appreciated by those skilled in the art. But especially, the preferred site offers encouragement to all users who visit.

Developers (which is to say all those individuals and companies that bring commitment and resources to the task of perfecting, marketing and otherwise exploiting IP to mutual profit and global benefit) can also be attracted to such a site for a number of reasons and in a number of ways. Some will be attracted to a pool of

5

10

15

20

25

30

raw innovation ('raw' in the sense that, depending on the origin and sponsorship of the particular site of course, most innovators will typically not be pre-tied to a research institution or corporate research apparatus - except in sites run by just such organizations, but as to those innovators, they are typically not pre-tied to any outside interests); others to the intrinsic and extrinsic of sponsorship, desiring to build goodwill in the community, especially in Community Corner and Kids Corner type sites or subsites, as well as to the more tangible benefits of branding and brand identification to the innovator pool and other users and visitors to the site; others will be attracted by the opportunity to run infomercial and other marketing on the site, and still others will be eager to have a finger on a grass roots technology pulse.

The preferred site offers the pool of raw innovation and eager innovators; it provides a variety of opportunities for highly visible sponsorship, from banner ads to contest prizes; it provides a platform for infomercialization that is a true win/win by educating users as it also markets to them; and the pulse of innovation available by searches of the site database will provide valuable background to other data more usually watched by technology development executives.

The site provides a ready vehicle and means to get ideas registered and transformed into searchable and trackable data. Ideas and innovations and their related data can preferably be tracked both before and after any match ups with developers, and innovation data updates and developer resources and match outcome updates can be tracked as well. All innovator users have the option of specifying levels of permission for the dissemination and/or sharing of their innovation data. Recurrent innovator input is encouraged, as is recurrent follow up by developers with their innovator prospects, generating in preferred embodiments a kind of interactive and iterative feedback between the develop and innovator, all to the positive in further developing the innovation and bringing it to successful exploitation. This extra- or post- match interaction is preferably tracked as well, and all data tracked is preferably stored in a database for retrieval and analysis.

Throughout the disclosure, where single databases are referred to, or multiple or connected databases are referred to, it is intended that each shall optionally have the meaning of the other, so that one database may be the equivalent of several others and a network of databases may be the equivalent, for disclosure purposes, of a single database. All matches referred to in the disclosure may be understood to refer to one

to one matches, or one to many, or many to one, or many to many, as makes best sense in any particular embodiment.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 is a set of charts showing corporate predilections for (a) repositories of data and (b) obstacles to creation of a fully function IP system.

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of a trade secret monitoring aspect of the system.

5

30

Figure 3 is a schematic diagram of an Internet innovation marketing aspect of the system.

Figure 4a-d is set of screen shots showing an Explorer aspect of the IMS VB GUI, with a-c showing an earlier version and details on a system trade secret search, and with d showing a corresponding but updated Web version of a File Cabinet search page. Figure 5a-b is a set of screen shots showing a Classes/Users aspect of the IMS VB GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing a corresponding but updated Web version of a Human Resource search page.

- Figure 6 is a screen shot showing a Data Analysis aspect of the IMS VB GUI.

 Figure 7a-c is a set of screen shots showing a innovation database Search Results aspect of the IMS VB GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b-c showing corresponding but updated Web versions of a Database Search page and a NDA Tracker page.
- Figure 8a-b is a set of screen shots showing a Monitor aspect of the IMS VB GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing corresponding but updated Web version of an alternate search results page.
 - Figure 9a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Home Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.
- 25 Figure 10a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Submissions Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.
 - Figure 11a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Search Results Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.

Figure 12 is a screen shot showing an Innovator Corporate Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI.

Figure 13 is a screen shot showing an Innovator Top Innovations Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI.

Figure 14a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Database Search Results Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.

Figure 15a-d is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Management Tools aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b-d showing updated versions.

Figure 16a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Summary Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.

Figure 17a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Details Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.

15 Figure 18 is a Trade Secret System Overview Diagram.

5

30

Figure 19 is a schematic of the NMPS system of the invention.

Figure 20 is a schematic of the FMS system of the invention.

Figure 21 is screen shot of the IPX VB Explorer.

Figure 22 is screen shot of the IPX VB Classes/Users.

Figure 23 is screen shot of the IPX VB Trade Secret Classes.

Figure 24 is screen shot of the IPX VB User list.

Figure 25 is screen shot of the IPX VB User Classes.

Figure 26 is screen shot of the IPX VB Permissions.

Figure 27 is screen shot of the IPX VB IP TS Removal Options.

Figure 28a-b are new and older screens shots respectively of HTML Innovation submission pages.

Figure 29a-b are new and older screens shots respectively of HTML Innovation database search pages.

Figure 30a-b are new and older screens shots respectively of HTML Innovation search results pages.

Figure 31 is a screen shot of an Innovator Summary Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI. Figure 32 is a screen shot of an Innovator Management Tools aspect of the IMS Web GUI.

Figure 33 is a screen shot of a main index page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 34 is a diagram of an aspect of the FMS system.

5

15

Figure 35a is a screen shot of a user overview page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 35b is a screen shot of a submission for collaboration page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 36 is a screen shot of a search agent configuration page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 37 is a screen shot of a personal bio page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 38 is a screen shot of a collaboration seek and results page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 39 is a screen shot of an analysis / ranking module page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 40 is a screen shot of a IP asset detail page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 41 is a screen shot of a resources contribution page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 42 is a screen shot of a technology transfer enablement page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 43 is a screen shot of a search agents configuration page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 44 is a table of contents for a preferred website.

Figure 45 is a home page for a preferred website.

Figure 46 is a Contest page for a preferred website.

Figure 47 is a Corporate Corner subsite Home for a preferred website.

Figure 48a-c is a Top Innovations page for a preferred website.

Figure 49 is an Industry Hubs page for a preferred website.

30 Figure 50 is Semiconductor subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 51 is a Licensing Hubs page for a preferred website.

Figure 52a-b is an Idea Submission page for a preferred website.

Figure 53 is a Kids Center page for a preferred website.

Figure 54a-b is a Best Ideas subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 55 is a Bike Riders Club subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 56 is a submission wizard and drawing tool subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 57 is a Community page for a preferred website.

Figure 58 is a Life Sciences subpage for a preferred website.

5 Figure 59 is a Social Problems subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 60 is an Inventors page for a preferred website.

Figure 61 is a Strategic Resources subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 62a-b is a Site News and Updates page for a preferred website.

Figure 63 is a Database Search page for a preferred website.

Figure 64 is a Registration page for a preferred website.

Figure 65 is a flowchart of a preferred embodiment.

BEST MODE OF CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

A. Innovation Management System (IMS)

15

20

25

- A.1. Innovation Quick Overview: This subsystem is the primary idea input system for the end-user. The main purpose is for the end-user to enter ideas into the system so that they can be "recorded" for other purposes. As an idea is entered, the date/time is automatically entered as well, and the user has the comfort of knowing that his/her idea has been officially recorded. Along with recording the actual idea (via spreadsheet, word processor document, etc), the user also enters pertinent information such as key words, descriptions, supporting references, pictures, department number, employee id, protection level, other authors, etc. Users are also able to search through previously recorded ideas (theirs or other peoples') before submitting an idea to see if their innovation is unique, or view the number of times other people have viewed their submissions. Users are also able to view educational news stories concerning corporate IP (or other configurable source; this is configured by the user). See Figure 35a.
 - A.1.1. Configuration: This allows the Innovator to be customized by the user. The user can pick colors, skins, and java applets to personalize their space. Configuration also occurs dynamically, i.e., the user can change the placement of various tables and graphs.
 - A.2. Innovation Submission: This is the main submission functionality. It includes methods for attaching documents, entering ancillary data (dept. number, key words, etc.), the amount of time spent generating the idea, and references. After an idea is

submitted, an e-mail message is automatically sent to the user (as verification) and to the user's immediately supervisor. The system can be configured to send e-mail messages (or hard copy printouts) to any number of peers, groups, or managers. E-mail verification is an important step in the trade secret process. By sending an e-mail to the manager and/or IP department, a determination can be made as to whether the innovation is to be classified as a trade secret or patent protected, or whether it should be deleted. The user is notified of any change in status via e-mail so that any discrepancies can be challenged. Ideas that are successfully submitted are available for viewing in the user's file cabinet.

5

- A.2.1. Paper-Based Submission: For ideas that may need to have paper-based documents submitted, this functionality addresses the situation. The user makes a notation in the system, i.e., title, date of the paper document, then the system generates a unique barcode to affix to the document for tracking. From them on, the document is associated with the idea and is tracked by barcode.
- A.2.2. Collaborative Document Submission: This duplicates the functionality of an innovation submission, but allows the user to submit "other documents" that might be useful for collaboration or sharing. The idea is that the more people are willing to share (if they get credit), the better off the organization is. See Figure 35b.
 - A.3. Innovation Tracking: This records the date, number of times an idea is accessed and downloaded, and by whom it is accessed (including external viewing on via an unprotected location, see C.1). Data stored in other databases is managed via the FMS. As ideas are viewed, the AMS in conjunction with the FMS determine the level of protection afforded, i.e., encryption, visual warning, etc. This function also records the results of key word searches as described in the D3.3 and D3.4.
- A.4. Innovation Searching: This function allows users to search the idea database for similar innovations or authors with similar ideas for collaboration. Searching can be based on key words, authors, dates, abstracts, or descriptive classifications. An important element of this search mechanism is that it allows searching in the internal corporate network (LAN/Intranet) as well as through external sources. Internal searches are augmented by searching network servers and repositories as well as through interfaces to document management/knowledge management systems. Internal results return the relevant matches as well as the person/team responsible for the match. External searches can be handled in two different ways, either directly by the innovator system through the company's network or via an external source,

5

10

15

20

such as MindMatters. The importance is that a third party can perform a search without disclosing the identity of the entity requesting the information, this is particularly important when competitive searches are made. See Figure 36.

- A.5. Innovation Statistics: This function allows the user to view statistics on any ideas in the database. Statistics include: author, key words, date submitted, number of times viewed, number of contributions by the author, and viewing rank (the higher the number of times other people viewed the idea, the higher the ranking). If the idea has been submitted for peer review or the status of a review are also possible to see. If the company has an award program, statistics on this are shown as well. For example, if the a particular idea won "best new computer software", then this accolade is shown.
- A.5.1. Personal Statistics: This function allows the user to see his/her personal innovation statistics. This includes: personal home page hits, file cabinet hits, citations, downloads, collaboration agent hits, submissions, analyses performed, NDA citations, patents, Internet publications, licenses, and accepted submissions among other things. See Figure 30a&b.
- A.6. Innovation Reporting: This function presents all of the ideas in a summary manner. Managers are able to view the number of ideas submitted per individual, department, or division; the frequency of ideas submitted by day, week, month, etc.; the types of ideas by key word, area, etc.
- A.7. Publish Biographical Information: Generates an automatic home page based on previously entered data, network user information, file cabinet data, and user input. See Figure 37.
- A.8. Relationship Manager: This is a mechanism for increasing person-to-person communication and networking within large networks, i.e., corporate, Internet, intranet. With a large number of people in a network (physical or electronic), it can be very difficult to locate people within the network who others can collaborate with in various development and marketing initiatives. When locating others within a particular network, a person may be trying to find complementary skills/experiences or similar skills/experiences. For example, in some large corporations, it is nearly impossible to locate all of the pockets of work associated with Java, pervasive computing, or semiconductor research. Although many of these environments have various internal stratifications, countless organization charts, re-organization efforts, and databases, the most common method employed is word-of-mouth or random hit-

and-miss calls using one of the aforementioned information sources. Most of the titles and job responsibilities are either out-of-date or meaningless. There are several observations of the current situation:

- People "network connectivity" is based on seniority in the corporate environment and on submission of data to search portals, not skill, capability, or interest.
- Organizational turnover creates people-network gaps.

5

- Duplicated effort results from uncoordinated pockets of activity, such as sales people from different departments talking to the same customer.
- Lost productivity spent meeting with the wrong people, a critical misstep since today's marketplace demands increasingly faster speed of execution.
 - There is no "trust" factor. It is difficult to assess whether a person is credible, honest, or representing themselves properly, particularly on the Internet, but also to some extent in corporate environments.
- People need a motivating mechanism in order to keep personal data updated A.8.1. Collaboration: This function allows the user to submit new collaborative agents, check on the status of "hits" to his/her file cabinet, and check on the status of "hits" to his/her home page. It is important to note that this collects metrics that are used to determine the "value" of an idea. For example, if a particular person's innovation has received many "hits" from other users, then that is a good indication that the innovation has created value for the company. See Figure 38.
 - A.8.2. Agent: Users can enter search agents into the system. Each agent, which can be terms that are either related or unrelated to the user's innovations, scans the systems new submissions and home pages for key words. If located results are posted for later viewing. The agent searches both current and archived innovations, document management systems and home pages.
 - 8.2.1. Automatic: This function builds a relationship profile based on the user's department, title, and file cabinet. This is supplemented by the user and available to the search engine.
- 30 8.2.2. Custom: This function allows the user to build their own profile. It includes fields of interest, title, department, research areas, etc.
 - A.8.3. Home Page Hits: This tells the user what other agents have found his/her home page as a source. So, if another user's agent finds my home page, then I am notified for follow-up as well.

A.8.4. File Cabinet Hits: Similar to above. If another agent finds used my file cabinet submission as a source, then I am notified.

A.9. NDA Tracker: This module allows the user to enter and track NDAs. Users enter time/date, attendees, document number, and company name as well as any IP that was disclosed. The system can generate an automatic NDA if necessary. These NDAs are linked back to existing IP.

B. Analysis/Ranking Module

5

10

15

20

This set of tools allows peer groups, IP counsel, or other trusted sources to rank and prioritize innovations that are entered (either through the Innovator or manually) into the system. The power of these tools is highlighted in their ability to quantify both objective and subjective measurement criteria. The rankings are aggregated and weighed relative to the company's strategic objectives, that is, a company can decide that financial factors such as development expense or ROI are more/less important than customer-relationship factors such as new product introductions or quality. Once ranked, innovations can then be compared against each other and scientific judgments can be made regarding level of investment. See Figure 39.

- B.1. Collaboration: This functionality allows external/internal users to be automatically notified that they need to add their analysis of a particular idea. Notification can be automatically configured based on users' preferences, i.e., if I am an expert on neural networks, then I get notified automatically should any ideas in this topic area become available. Optionally, notification can be manual, where a link is sent to the desire person. The link is active and allows them to instantly access the analysis/ranking functions for that particular innovation.
- B.2. Innovation Rating/Analysis: This functionality allows for the rating and prioritization of ideas/innovations in addition to files. This functionality includes entering idea descriptive information, rating the ideas according to the method defined below, and comparing the ratings of all ideas to determine the best places to make investments. As part of the analysis process, analysis requests are sent to independent people for valuation.

30 B.2.1. Rating

2.1.1. Rating Factors: this allows the user to enter the rating factor categories. After all categories are entered, the user can determine the relative importance of each factor with respect to goals, costs, or benefits, etc. The relative importance is determined by using the pair-wise comparison technique. Different importance

ratings can be saved, for example, one set of ratings might be used for healthcare ideas/innovations whereas another might be used for semiconductor innovations.

- 2.1.2. Rating Factors Variables: For each rating factor category, multiple questions/variables can be entered for evaluation. For example, for a rating factor of technical merit, the variables might be 1) difficulty to reproduce and 2) cost to reproduce. Variables are structured such that a numerical value can be entered or that a numerical value can be inferred, i.e., 1=bad, 10=good, or little=1 and large=10. Initially, these variables each receive equal weight, however, functionality to rate the relative importance of each of these variables is optionally contemplated.
- 2.1.3. Calculate Index: Based on the ratings of the individual variables, the index is calculated as follows: sum each category on a base of 100, then multiple that answer by the rating factor relative importance.
 - 2.1.4. Comparative Analysis: In addition to rating innovations by absolute factors, they can also be ranked comparatively. In this manner, innovations are ranked relative to other user-selected innovations, i.e., Idea A versus Idea B. Even though ideas are ranked relatively, they are stilled assigned a numerical score based on the difference between the two ideas. In this case, a score of 5, for any particular factor indicates no difference between Idea A and Idea B, a score of 1 ranks Idea B much worse compared to Idea A, and a score of 10 indicates that Idea B is much better than
 - 2.1.5. Qualitative: As another ranking/analysis alternative, the user is given the option of adding non-quantitative measures as well. This is preferably manifested as a simple comment field, or a discussion of the relative merits versus competitors
- B.2.2. Routing: After the author has performed his/her analysis, links to the analysis web page can be sent to people for independent analysis. The author has the ability to pick from an IMS-generated list of people with the expertise required to send the analysis request to.
 - 2.2.1. Analysis Valuation Points: People who are selected for an analysis request are awarded valuation points.
 - B.3. Valuation Manager:

5

15

20

30

Idea A.

among others.

B.3.1. Citations: Capability to relate new documents to previously generated documents. When a new innovation is submitted, there is an opportunity to list references. These references generate valuation points for the original author(s).

B.3.2. Searches/Hits: When a database search or collaboration search returns hits, these hits generate valuation points for the original author(s). The hits must be from unique users and the valuation is based on the relevance of the hit, i.e., if the hit is 65 out of 100, the valuation is lower than if the relevance was 3 out of 100.

- B.3.3. Downloads: When a person actually downloads or views a returned "hit" then the original author receives valuation points.
 - B.3.4. NDA Tracker: IP that is listed within the context of an NDA also receives valuation points.
- B.3.5. Analysis: The results of the analysis in B.2 above is another component in determining the overall valuation. Optionally, the people who perform the individual analysis are scored according to their total relevancy points. For example, if a person is recognized as the premier expert in a discipline, then that person's valuation has more impact on the overall score.
 - B.3.6. External: This assigns valuation points for Internet publications, hits on the Internet, and licensing of an innovation.
 - 3.6.1. Internet Publication
 - 3.6.2. Licensing

- B.4. Accounting Analysis: This function accommodates the financial analysis of an innovation.
- B.5. Innovation Marketing: This function provides marketing information to the user. Since information on innovations/ideas has already been enter through other parts of this system, this information can be properly formatted and then sent to third party databases for marketing leads. At these third party sites, marketing leads are automatically generated based on the input from the MMT system. Additionally, the user can add/modify information associated with an idea before it is sent so that a more complete marketing framework can be constructed. When the leads are returned to the system, this function automatically aggregates them and presents them to the user so that they can be used for follow-up, i.e., direct mail, phone, e-mail. Leads are annotated and tracked and can be exported to third-party contact managers.
- 30 C. Licensing Web Site & Intra-Organization Sharing
 - C.1. Innovation Exchanger: This function allows certain classes, key words, etc. of ideas to be published to an externally (unprotected) viewable location. The purpose of external publishing is to foster the development or use of ideas by other entities. By publishing basic information such as brief abstract, application area, and key words,

along with a unique id, external viewers can read the briefs and determine whether a particular idea is worth following up. If an external viewer was interested in gathering more information, he/she can click a button that automatically sends the ID number in an e-mail to the corporate IP (or other) department for consideration. This function records the exchange of e-mails concerning the innovation.

C.1.1. Internet Publisher: This function allows the user (providing they have correct access) to submit an idea for publication on the Internet. This is either on the organizations external Internet connected site or to the MMT Internet site. Users are able to select one or both, the date to publish, the duration to publish, expiration, contact point, and what types of information are to be made available, i.e., inventor's name, potential applications, category, score, etc.

C.1.2. Organization Intranet Publisher: This function is identical to C.1.1, however, it allows a separate configuration for internal viewing. Whereas a company may not want to have the inventor's name published to an external website, they may want it published internally.

D. Network Monitoring and Protection System

5

10

15

20

25

30

This Network Monitoring and Protection System preferably comprises some or all of three functional components: Agent Monitoring System (AMS), File Management Server (FMS), and a Trade Secret System (TSS). The system provides complete protection of trade secrets by defining what data is considered a secret, who is allowed access to the secrets, what type of access is permitted, and by enforcing policies for accountability, awareness, and security. See Figure 19.

The system can be used in at least two different modes: either with or without the Agent Monitoring System running. In the former, the client PC makes a request through the AMS, and the file is returned from the File Management Server into this process. In this case, the AMS and the FMS communicate with each other and the File Management Server provides trade secrets based on all of the available rules. In the latter mode, any client can be used to access files on the protected server. In this case, the AMS and the FMS do not communicate with each other, instead the File Management Server monitors the trade secrets and applies the protections based on the rules which do not include the user. See Figure 20. Other modes include:

• Full Protection Mode: The AMS along with the FMS and TSS are all running. This provides the ultimate level of protection as the trade secrets are fully wrapped and are monitored on the PC/client.

• Medium Protection: The AMS is not running, but the FMS is actively monitoring the trade secrets and is wrapping them with protections that can be employed when the AMS is not running. For example, the display of a visual warning, encryption, and password protection is available without the AMS.

- D.1. Agent Monitoring System (AMS): The AMS resides on the client hardware, usually a PC, and monitors the user actions on the trade secret files. The AMS acts as a permissions agent, giving the ability to read, print, mail, etc the trade secret by the user. In some cases, the AMS communicates with the File Management Server concerning the use of the trade secret. These communications can either be batched or transmitted continuously.
 - D.1.1. Trade Secret Viewer: This is the central controlling process on the agent machine. It is the vehicle by which the user makes the request for the trade secret, it handles the incoming approved trade secret storage, launches any applications that are necessary to process the trade secret (for example, the user wants to print the trade secret out, then this process starts the word processor application), and this process sends activities it performs to the Trade Secret Monitor.

15

25

- D.1.2. Event Manager: This function reads the wrapper on the trade secret and then schedules any events that are necessary, i.e., deleting or changing the trade secret after a certain number of days. This process also sends all activities to the TSS.
- D.1.3. Trade Secret Monitor: The Trade Secret Monitor records all activities performed on a trade secret, and sends the events to the File Management Server. It can also watch for activities from any launched applications dealing with the trade secret, send reports, or watch a certain data area on the disk.
 - D.2. File Management Server (FMS): The FMS handles all requests for trade secrets from the AMS (user). The FMS checks the user name against a password list (network, asked via browser, employee id, etc) and verify the user before allowing a file request to be made. Once the user is verified, the trade secret requested file is matched with the rules associated with that particular trade secret, encrypted, wrapped with a monitoring agent, logged and sent back to the AMS. The File Management Server maintains information about trade secrets such as: artwork, designs, blue prints, tools, methods, patents, trademarks, copyrights, maskwork, computer files, databases, business logic (computer code and methods) and other proprietary information that may be defined from time to time. With respect to each type of intellectual property, the FMS maintains information on dates (last update,

5

10

15

20

25

30

when added, when deleted, various stages of property (patent pending, patent, etc), a description of the property, title, ownership, coverage, inventor/author, licensing, and supporting documents. The FMS contains all of the functionality to select files/directories/servers as trade secrets, create classes of trade secrets, create classes of users, apply permissions (encryption, visual notice, etc) to trade secrets, classes of trade secrets, users, or users of trade secrets, and to create rules by mapping trade secrets (or classes of trade secrets) to users (or users of trade secrets).

- D.2.1. Request Handler: This process handles incoming trade secret requests, verifies the user from the network password list, initiates the request, and eventually sends back the requested file or a deny. This function can either be called directly such as the case with the AMS makes a specific request, or in "sniffer" mode it can watch the network traffic for files/transactions that have been designated as trade secrets.
- D.2.2. Trade Secret Management: This function allows administrators to select/deselect files, directories, or servers/workstations, locations, etc to be used as trade secrets. The administrator selects by clicking a check box next to each file/directory/server/location. (Similar implementation as a Windows Backup program). Additional functions within this group allow for specific types of intellectual property to be described in more detail. For example, drawings may contain references to authors, creation dates, or products that incorporate the features described. Each type of intellectual property has its own set of attributes that can be tracked. See Figure 21.
- D.2.3. Rules Management: This function allows the administrator to create rules. Rules are the mapping of trade secrets and trade secret classes to users and user classes. The administrator is allowed to add, change, or delete rules by rule number, class name, or user. The rule consists of a mapping (either one to many, one to one, many to many, or many to one) which describes the relationship between the intellectual property and the user(s). See Figure 22. See Figure 40.
- D.2.4. Class Management: This function sets up classes of trade secrets and users for the rules. The purpose is to make rule definition faster. By setting entire classes of files as trade secrets, either by server, location, etc. then the rules can be set up once for the entire class instead of one file at a time.
- D.2.4.1. Trade Secret Classes: This function consists of a listing of directories, servers, or grouping of files that consist of a class, the class name, and the permissions for the class. The list also contains previously selected files/directories/servers as well,

so that the administrator can select them and put them into a class. Administrators have the ability to add, delete, or modify classes. Trade secret classes can be viewed/sorted by trade secret, class, or permissions. See Figure 23.

D.2.4.2. User Classes: This function consists of a list of network users, their class, and the permissions of the for the class. The list also contains all network users as well, so that the administrator can select them and put them into a class. Administrators have the ability to add, delete, or modify classes. User classes can be viewed/sorted by user name, class, or permissions. See Figure 24. See Figure 25.

- D.2.4.3. Permission Management: This function assigns permissions to user and trade secret classes. See Figure 26. For example, this allows the trade secret class "research" to have the permissions as designated in the Security Manager (D3.4). A permission can consist of the following attributes in any combination:
 - D.2.4.3.1. None: In this instance, no tracking is performed. In most cases, this deactivates existing rules.
- D.2.4.3.2. Visual Warning: This presents a "blue screen" or some type of visual display on the client PC. This is displayed each time the trade secret is accessed, informing the user of the trade secret that the information is confidential (or some other messages entered by the administrators)
- D.2.4.3.3. Password: This rule demands a password to access the trade secret each time it is accessed by the user. This can either be a password that is made up by the user when they initially download the trade secret, or it can be their normal network password, or a completely different password set by the administrator.
 - D.2.4.3.4. Encryption: This rule encrypts the trade secret by one of the commonly available methods set by the administrator.
- D.2.4.3.5. Agent: This type of rule allows the trade secret to be monitored by tracking any modifications to the file (or alternatively the physical data), and monitoring key strokes. It also allows the trade secret to be deleted after a certain number of days automatically by the Agent Monitoring System residing on the PC. It can be further refined to perform NSA or other data segment erasing methods to ensure complete removal from the system. The agent also gives the option of sending tracking information back to the File Management Server for analysis by the administrator, or "insisting" that the agent be allowed to communicate with the FMS before any further actions are allowed on the trade secret.

D.2.5. File Wrapper System: This process is extremely complex as it grabs the file/data and performs the functions required in the rules, including encryption, setting expiration dates, translating the file to an executable image, called a wrapper (file+rules+agent), etc. The wrapper can also contain the Agent Monitoring System. The file/data can either be a specific file/data pulled in from the network via TCP/IP sniffing, a file/data pulled from a specific location, or the file/data that is a result of an external query (database call). All of these actions are logged. The executable image is in a format that can be processed (read, print, modify, delete, etc) by the Agent Monitoring System.

5

15

20

25

- D.2.6. Reporting System: This process takes information from the log files, rules, wrappers, etc. and prepares reports on usage, activity etc.
 - D.3. Trade Secret System (TSS): This functional process manages the accountability, awareness, secrecy, and security (four trade secret pillars) status of each trade secret. This process also allows the user to dynamic change each of the four pillars to reflect strategic changes in the business. The TSS is the primary mechanism for creating the rules.
 - D.3.1. Awareness Manager: This function tracks and logs a company's (or entity's) IP Policies, management oversight procedures, the dissemination of an understanding of Public Disclosure (as defined by U.S. Law), the tracking and dissemination of What a Trade Secret is (according to U.S. Law). The purpose is to show that various supervision entities have created awareness for trade secrets as prescribed by law, and that the people who use the trade secrets have a clear understanding, and hence accountability of the trade secrets that they use.
 - D.3.1.1. Trade Secret Finder: This function determines potential trade secrets by "reading" files on the network and comparing the text with lists of key words and phrases entered by the management. This is designed to be used periodically to maintain integrity of the system. Final decisions regarding a documents status are made by management.
 - D.3.1.2. Trade Secret Eliminator: This function determines which trade secrets should be demoted and removed from protection. By searching by key word, date, and usage, the function intelligently makes recommendations for removal. Final removal is determined by management. See Figure 27.
 - D.3.2. Accountability Manager: This function tracks and logs a company's IP reviews, employment contracts/IP agreements. The purpose of this function is to track

contracts and paper trails that provide awareness of the trade secrets. Reports from this function give the complete detail on the level of trade secret usage/disclosure by aggregating class information, trade secret information, user activities, user awareness acknowledgments, and external data to give a rating as to the protectability of the trade secret. By measuring where the trade secret is used, how it is disclosed, how it is protected, and employee awareness a rating can be generated. Intelligent search function uses key words plus SIC Code and other market-specific information to conduct a more intelligent search. This function employs "spider" graphs and the pair-wise comparison methods described elsewhere herein.

D.3.3. Secrecy Manager: This function tracks and logs confidentiality agreements, publications, press releases, and marketing collateral associated with a company's trade secrets. This process maintains access to the external networks (Internet) and conducts key-word searches to find other companies/disclosures of monitored trade secrets. There are several third-party products that can be hooked into this system to perform this function. This process provides the interface.

D.3.4. Security Manager: This function tracks and logs public access to workspaces, network security, E-mail, and demonstrations. This process is the primary interface to e-mail monitoring programs and external physical security systems (tracking ID card usage, etc.)

This section further describes some typical use of the System. Because of the nature of the System, it is not always possible to numerically delineate an exclusive sequence of events, however, each subparagraph represents at least one (sometimes many) functional aspect of the system. There are three general functional flows presented in this section: the user, the administrator, and the manager. The user is the person who wants to view/modify the trade secret, the administrator sets up rules, wrappers, and files/directories/machines as trade secrets, and the manager defines trade secret policies and runs/views reports.

User Flow, Network Monitoring and Protection

5

20

25

30

If the name and password are valid, and the trade secret is allowed to be accessed by the user, then the file is wrapped according to the rules set forth by the administrator.

· Wrapping takes place in the File Management Server and creates a binary executable of the file with the wrapping contents. The wrapper can also contain the Agent Monitoring System (if the user does not have it, but it is required for file access).

The file is sent back to the user's PC.

15

20

25

30

- The user double-clicks (or opens, or performs some other function which initiates access to the trade secret) on the trade secret file.
- If the wrapper required encryption, then the trade secret is decrypted.
- 5 If the wrapper required a password, then the user is prompted for the password.
 - · If the wrapper required a visual warning, then a "blue screen" is presented to the user so that the confidentiality of the trade secret is described and the responsibilities to the user are presented.
- 10 If the user types an invalid password X times, then the trade secret is rendered inoperable (either deleted or stays dormant), the appropriate logs are generated by the Agent Monitoring System, and if required the log information is sent to the File Management Server.
 - If the Agent Monitoring System (AMS) has been activated, then it begins recording activities defined by the administrator that occur on the trade secret document.
 - If the AMS receives a command from the user to view the trade secret, then the appropriate application is started (probably Adobe Acrobat with modification attributes set on startup) and the document is displayed. Depending on the user's predetermined authorization, the application allows the user to read/write/delete/update the trade secret. Each action by the user is logged locally, and can be communicated back to the File Management Server.
 - · If the AMS determines that the trade secret should be deleted, then the AMS deletes the file and performs the secure erasing method. This activity is logged, and communicated back to the FMS is required.
 - The user receives a mail message informing him/her that new IP policies are now in place and should be reviewed for compliance. The user reads the policy (on the internal web server) and responds by electronically signing the policy.

Administration Flow, Network Monitoring and Protection

The administrator sets up the File Management Server to be either in one of three modes: with the Agent Monitoring System running or without. If the Agent Monitoring System is running, this implies that the AMS software is either resident on the user's PC or the AMS software is wrapped with a requested file and sent to the user's PC to be installed before the trade secret is viewed. Using the AMS software

implies that a greater level of protection is operational as the AMS records information in addition to the File Management Server that records the initial request.

The administrator further sets up the FMS by deciding whether the FMS should be set into "sniffer" mode, where it simply records requests/receipts of trade secrets, or whether it should be set to intervene between every receipt by appropriately wrapping the trade secret with protections.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The administrator sets up the FMS to the type of network(s) being monitored, such as TCP, IPX, NetBUI, etc. and the types of network packets being tracked, such as IP, HTTP, etc.

The administrator uses network services to set up the FMS server as a client in the system. This ensures that this server receives all updates about user access, including the network password list.

The administrator runs the Trade Secret Finder to locate various trade secrets. First, the administrator entered key words, projects, locations, servers, etc. and the Finder presents a list of possible machines, folders, and documents to protect. This saves the administrator time in setting up the system.

The administrator selects any combination of servers, directories, and files to be designated as trade secrets. If no other actions are performed, i.e., no rules are set up, then the FMS goes into default mode where it simply records the access to each trade secret. Access records contain file name, file location, user, date/time, and other identification.

The administrator further designates classes of trade secrets. These classes group the trade secrets according to policy defined at the company, such as by physical location, by server, by company department, by directory, by trade secret type, etc.. For example, the administrator may assigned the trade secret class "research" to the servers located in the company's research lab in Seattle, Washington. This preferably consists of the five machines and their corresponding files and directories. In another example, the administrator may define the class "project X" to include the directories labeled C:\project_x on the servers in Tampa, Florida and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. The purpose of defining classes is to make the application of rules simpler.

The administrator further designates classes of users. These classes group users according to viewing restrictions. Classes can be defined by location, by job function, by current network access privileges, by department, by title, by name, etc. For example, the administrator may define all users who have the title "research

assistant" to a user class called "research-assistant" and to have view-only access to any trade secrets. In another example, the administrator may define users who reside in Orlando, Florida to have view and modify writes to any trade secrets, as well as the ability to delete trade secrets that have been downloaded to the users more than 30 days. Or simply, the administrator may select all users that live in Redmond, Washington to a class labeled "redmond".

The administrator sets up rules by mapping either trade secrets or classes of trade secrets with users or classes of users, and by adding/modifying/deleting further file manipulation properties. For example, the administrator sets user class "research assistant" (which has view-only access) to trade secret class "research" (which can look at files on the Seattle, Washington server). In addition, the administrator may elect to further refine this rule by requiring that all trade secrets are also encrypted and password protected.

• If the company is managing assets loaded into third-party databases, i.e., Oracle, DB2, Access, then only classes of users can be designated.

· If databases are being monitored, then in addition to user name, date/time, and other identifying information, the FMS also records the database calls.

Manager Flow, Network Monitoring and Protection

5

10

15

20

25

30

A manager decides to enter a new trade secret into the system. Since the physical file is already present on the company's network file system, the manager uses a Windows Explorer-like tool to find and select the desired file. Selection takes place by placing a check mark next to the file. Similarly, if the file is originally placed into an already protected directory, then the new file receives the same level of protection as the current files in the directory.

The manager enters information regarding the ownership, economic value, and key words to be associated with the trade secrets.

A manager decides to enter a new user. In this case, the manager uses a tool that brings up all users for the network. It is assumed that the new user has been added to the company's network file system. The manager then selects the user and either puts him/her into an existing class, creates a new class for that user, or assigns access rights to the individual user.

The manager is presented with a monthly REVIEW FOR REMOVAL report indicating files that need to be re-verified as trade secrets. This report lists the trade secrets that are "owned" by him/her, the file, date, accesses, etc. These files were

either selected by the intelligent removal agent, or are generated by administrator direction in order to keep the system updated. The manager either checks or unchecks files that should be removed.

The manager enters IP policy files into the Awareness Manager.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The manager selects an IP policy or policies and a class or classes or users and requests that a notice be sent to all of the users (in the selected class) informing them of new IP policies.

The manager later views a USER AWARENESS report that indicates which employees have read and responded to the new policies.

The manager enters a new vendor contract, licensing agreement, joint venture, etc. document that includes the disclosure of certain corporate trade secrets. This document is tied to the trade secrets it covers so that trade secrets that leave the company and go into the hands of third parties can be tracked.

When this third party relationship is terminated, a THIRD PARTY DISCLOSURE report of all disclosed trade secrets is printed, and the trade secrets are either destroyed (and marked accordingly in the system), or returned (and marked accordingly). The appropriate dates and other related information are entered into the system at this time.

The manager prints out a trade secret along with a disclosure to give to a third party, this information is automatically recorded.

A new employee is hired and entered into the system. Based on the user's assigned class, a set of materials (IP policies, non-disclosure, etc) are automatically generated and printed. When the documents are signed and returned to the employee file, this information is entered into the system.

The manager prints a TRADE SECRET DISCLOSURE report that lists each trade secret, the users who have accessed it, what activities were performed on the trade secret, what the level of protection of the trade secret is, where it is located, and what third parties have the trade secret.

The manager prints a USER DISCLOSURE report that details the trade secrets accessed by the user, the types of activities performed on the trade secret, and the time and date. Any obsolete trade secrets are listed as such, but all of the information is presented.

· An employee terminates their employment. Along with a USER DISCLOSURE report, a form which indicates that the user is leaving, and a notice which informs the

employee about their responsibilities to keep the listed trade secrets confidential. This form is entered into the employee file.

The manager requests a PROTECTABILITY report. Based on the types of disclosures, activities, level of awareness of users, public disclosures, this report provides a rating as to the protectability of the trade secret. For example, if a trade secret has been accessed by users that have not read the IP policies, then the protectability is lower.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The manager views a SECRECY report that details suspected exposure of the trade secret outside the corporate network as well as potential external information that could render the trade secret useless. The manager reviews this information and determines the extent of exposure for each entry in the list.

The manager is presented with various reports from external IPX systems via the SECURITY report. This aggregates information about e-mail, physical security, etc., and relates it to the trade secrets. For example, e-mail scanners which have detected key words being sent to external parties might raise an alarm. Physical security which has been compromised where trade secrets are located is an indicator of trade secrets to be flagged for possible removal.

Further specification of the components of the System follows: File Management System (FMS)

A File Management System is advantageously located on an MMT or other corporate server. LAN packet detector and decoder technology (such as from Packetboy, Australia; LinkView, www.linkview.com, US; NetSniffer, www.assert.ee/netsniffer/index.html; NetXRay, Cinco) is employed in a manner that will be known to those skilled in the art. The FMS exists in promiscuous mode, and reads the packets. Reading a packet generally means to decode packet contents, determine if it contains data (ie trade secret) that is being monitored by reading results of the action completed below with respect to marked selections of files being stored for monitoring. Monitored files are optionally and advantageously put into filters for the LAN detector; and positive filter results are placed into a file for use by the wrapper function described below. If the packet contains a trade secret, then it is sent to the wrapper application process

File Selection is preferably with check boxes (similar to Backup utilities). Functions are alternatively coded in VB using VTREE routines, or such like as may be known to those skilled in the art. All servers, directories, files are preferably

5

10

15

20

25

30

encompassed; servers, directories, as well as files may be selected by checking a box. Marked selections are then stored for monitoring, such as discussed above.

Trade secret classes are created (via custom VB functions, or the like or equivalent as will be known to those skilled in the art, such as HTML and Java coding equivalents to VB). The marked list from above, as modified by files suggested (or alternatively deselected) by a user as part of the Agent Monitoring System (AMS) process discussed below, is displayed. From here, selection and aggregation into classes proceeds, and input of trade secret attributes, type, date, value, etc. for later reports is set up, and permissions are assigned.

User classes are also created (via custom VB functions, or the like or equivalent as will be known to those skilled in the art, such as HTML and Java coding equivalents to VB). A network list of users is displayed, from which to select and aggregate into user classes, and permissions are assigned.

A rules comprises the identification of a trade secret with a user, (via custom VB functions, or the like, and the lists of trade secret classes and user classes from above are displayed and matched to create such rules. Permission assignment changes are permitted by authorized persons however.

Wrapper functions. A file name is received from the filter results function above. A check is made to see if the file name is located in a database of rules. If not, then all classes are checked. If still not located, then default rules are assumed. The file containing trade secret and view attributes is then encrypted, compressed, and zipped (if required), into a self-extracting exe called an .MMT (DataCloak) or other desired unique file extension, whereupon it is logged and sent to the requesting user. Agent Monitoring System (AMS)

A PC sensor agent that performs monitoring of the trade secret based on the wrapper resides on each user machine. The wrapper and contents are decoded and given to the PC sensor agent monitor. In addition, disk activity and file activity on the PC are also monitored by a well known Filemon function, and keyboard activity is optionally monitored by a well known keyboard monitor function such as PCACME. Report of all monitored activities is sent to the TSS described below.

When the user clicks on a .MMT file, a File Viewer is automatically run that decrypts the file, asks for password, shows warning, etc first, and then runs a conventional file viewer such as that provided by Adobe. The file can be displayed,

printed or modified using Adobe, if Adobe is so configured on the system.. All such activities are logged as described above.

Using an otherwise conventional Explorer type interface, a user may use a Make Trade Secret function as add-on to Explorer and so add check marks to a list of files to be treated as trade secrets, as discussed above. Necessary TS attributes are optionally prompted for. The file and attributes are sent in a message to an IP manager. Trade secrets may be removed in a like but reciprocal manner, where one of the prompted attributes is a reason for removal.

Trade Secret System (TSS)

5

10

15

20

25

30

All logs from the above processes are collected for Accountability and Awarenes. For Accountability, there are provided optionally a File Access report (by user, file, date, type, class, activities), a User report (by activities, file, type, class), a Value report (by trade secret type, file, user, class), a PC Agent report (by user, file, action, class, activities), and an External Publications cross-reference report. For Awareness, users and management alike can view (or enter) IP Policies, cross referenced by file and class, and a Share Policies function makes policies available on the web, to induce and promote employee compliance. Appropriate users can also view/enter IP Contracts, cross referenced by file and class.

A Secrecy Manager is provided preferably in the form of an Internet agent looking on the web for key word references that are linked to listed trade secrets that reports back with listings of suspected TS usage (in a manner like Web Ferret).

A Security Manager interfaces with workspace security and with e-mail security and logs all external activities.

With respect to Figures 44-65, the drawings, containing as they do unusually large amounts of text compared to more conventional patent disclosures, constitute the preferred embodiment for carrying out the inventive intentions of this disclosure. It is presently believed that the means by which the various schemes herein disclosed, such as programming of web pages, back end databases, networking, internet programming, and the like are all well within the knowledge of those skilled in the computer and internet programming arts, and as such are not required to be recited in this disclosure.

In compliance with the statute, the invention has been described in language more or less specific as to structural features. It is to be understood, however, that the invention is not limited to the specific features shown, since the means and

construction shown comprise preferred forms of putting the invention into effect. The invention is, therefore, claimed in any of its forms or modifications within the legitimate and valid scope of the appended claims, appropriately interpreted in accordance with the doctrine of equivalents.

CLAIMS

We claim:

5

10

15

25

1. A system for automatically summarizing company innovations, the system using intelligent agents to automatically perform searches on the Internet to find competing or encroaching ideas, the system generating reports which list potential competitive strengths or weaknesses.

- 2. A system for streamlining the process of creating, preserving and protecting proprietary assets, wherein the system identifies, classifies, compiles, tracks and routes real-time data automatically on a continuous basis, and provides instant access to stored database information, such as trade secret archives, patent filings, computed valuations, user information and a variety of detailed reports, further wherein an employee has instant access to her latest innovations and proprietary materials, and constant supervision over them.
- 3. The system of Claim 1 further comprising a query engine to determine and report some or all of the ideas that an individual has submitted over a selected time period.
 - 4. The system of Claim 4 further wherein employee performance, overall corporate innovation levels, and qualified and motivated employees are measured and determined in accordance with the innovations entered by employees into the system.
- 5. The system of Claim 1 further wherein the employee enters hours spent, along with other resources that contributed to the innovation, so that IP assets can be assigned tangible values and tracked on the company's balance sheet.
 - 6. The system of Claim 1 further wherein employees enter their intellectual creations (documents, ideas, schematics, etc.) and receive an immediate, time/date certification therefor.
 - 7. The system of Claim 6, further wherein the employee can link more details on each submission, and other users can email comments and suggestions directly to the author, or optionally submit their own improvements as a new or supplemental innovation.
- 30 8. A system for web based development and exploitation of IP, the system comprising:
 - a. an innovator attraction module;
 - b. a developer attraction module;

- c. a registration module;
- d. a match module;

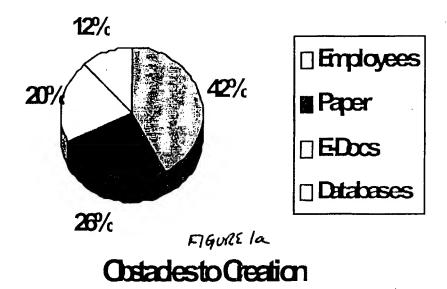
5

15

whereby the registration module is adapted to accept and store dated related to an innovator and the innovator's innovation in an innovation database, and further whereby the match module is adapted to match a registered innovation and innovator with a developer having stated requirements and resources for development.

- 9. The system of Claim 8, wherein the database is operably stored for random retrieval on a storage medium.
- 10. The system of Claim 8, further wherein updates and changes to innovationrelated data are also stored in the innovation database.
 - 11. The system of Claim 8, further wherein the match module is adapted to match one or more innovations with one or more developers.
 - 12. The system of Claim 8, further comprising a tracking module, whereby any status or outcome of any matching activity related to the innovation is made available to a user.
 - 13. The system of Claim 12, wherein any status or outcome of any matching activity related to the innovation is also operably stored in a tracking database for later retrieval by a user.
- 14. The system of Claim 13, wherein status or outcome of matching activity is fed20 for storage to the innovation database.
 - 15. The system of Claim 14 wherein the innovation database and the tracking database are interoperably connected for data sharing.
 - 16. The system of Claim 15, wherein at least one module resides on a computing device.
- 25 17. The system of Claim 16, wherein at least one different module resides on a different computing device, and the two computing devices are interconnected for data communication over an information network.
 - 18. The system of Claim 17, wherein the information network is a global information network.

Primary Repositories



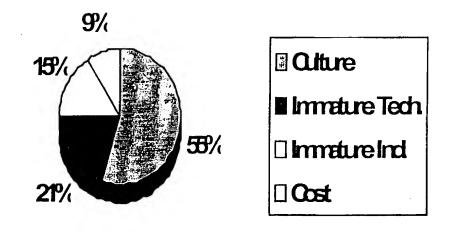


FIGURE 16

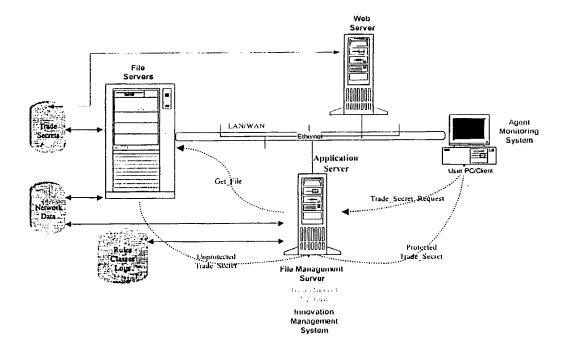


FIGURE 2

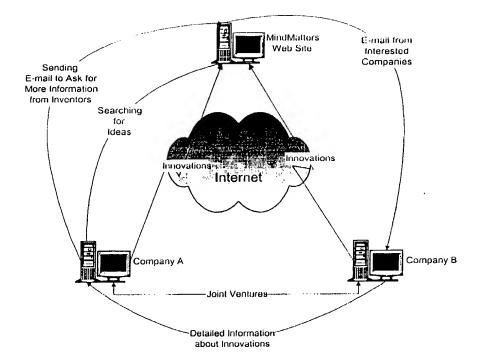


FIGURE 3

Explorer	Classes/Users	Policies	Analysis	Search Results	Manitor
0) ت.ا∴	1	25 Files in C:\IPx\Ba	ckup. File l	Details	
	~mssetup.t	ARTICLE DOC			
		BENEFITS.DOC		ヿ	
	Backup	Cash's Song.doc			
	Brghtstr	company 4 pillar eval.xls Consulting brochure1 IPs	11999 doe		
	Cdrom	Corporate Exec Strategy			
#•`L.; #i.[]	Consulting	Corporate Exec Strategy	doc	1	
		db2.mdb DESIGN.DOC		_	
		Drawing2.wml			
	Docs	Drawing5.vsd			
		Drawing5.wmf Functional Specification.	doc		
	hegames	IPx Financials xls		≟	
	HyperCarn -				
œ ijji		Restore Default	for: Level 1-Highest	7	
	IntelliServ	,	6·30·98		
		Last Update	ed on: 6-30-98	i	
	Backup				
	htmt	√ Logging			
* <u>* '</u>		✓ Visual Warning		1	
	LapLink	Encryption		1	
	Lenny			•	
#: <u> </u>		Password			
	Mskids	Password 0	ptions	!	
· 🕒 🤃	My Documents	C On Netv	vork ·	į.	
; □Ç					
	Pacman	C Other		į.	
	Palm Pkware	- C Agent			
	Program Files	- Agent Optio	nt		
	Ptw	□ Tracks	a Chamais a Medicional	.	
	Pultmoon	1 '	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ř	
	Puttputt	□ Griber	s utina 📑		
	Qbooksw	☐ than t	sparect refer seary.		
		i			
			ok l		

FIGURE Ya

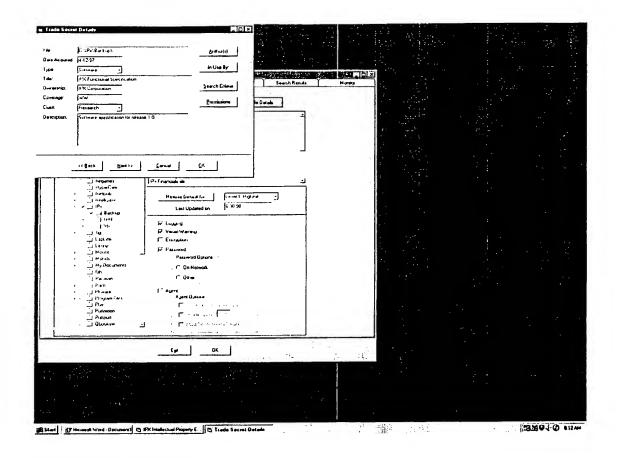


FIGURE 46

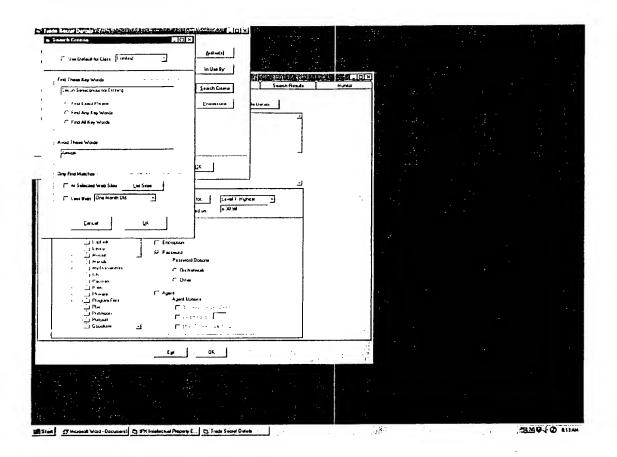


FIGURE 4c

Innovator

K Member Evaluation Board 2000

Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998

* Peer Review Board 1999

MindMatters

Home Page · Edit · Help

File Cabinet								edit x	
File Search:	8	All Files Latest	4-01		Sor	Sort By: Date	ıte	l's":	
Title	Documents	Other Authors	Status	Last Update	Search Create Agent Date	Create Date	IP Class	Protection	
Neural Network Optical Driver	C:\MMT_private	Smith, Jones, Gabrick	`	11/29/99	Yes	11/29/99	Hardware	Executive Only	
Software System For Al Internet Searching	\\Bellevue\C\ProjectX	Orlowski	•	8/2/98		8/2/98	Software	All Employees	
<u>HTML Authoring Tools</u>	C:\\PX\Plans\Test	N.A.	•	6/30/95	Yes	6/30/95	Software	Department Only	
NE 126 Product Improvements	C:\Java\NE126	N.A.	•	5/28/93		5/28/93	Improvement	Department Only	
Robotic Force Feedback Sensor	\\Allegheny\D\Robots	Elston	•	1/11/92	Yes 5 Results	1/11/92	New	All Employees	
Software System For Al Internet Searching	\\Bellevue\C\ProjectX	Orlowski	•	8/2/98		8/2/98	Software	All Employees	
Neural Network Optical Driver	C:\\MMT_private	Smith, Jones, Gabrick	*	11/29/99	>- 29	11/29/99	Hardware	Executive Only	
HTML Authoring Tools	C:\IPX\Plans\Test	Z.A.	•	6/30/95	Yes, 2 Results	6/30/95	Software	Department Only	
<u>Robotic Force Feedback Sensor</u>	\\A!\egheny\D\Robots	Elston	9	1/11/92	Yes	1/11/92	New	All Employees	
		Setup							

Please send an e-mail to webmaster@us-mindmatters.com for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail info@us-mindmatters.com

Copyright ©2000 MindMatters Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

Figure 4d

Class Name Date Created Date Modified Access Level Development 1/12/99 Level 1-Highest Level 2 Finance 1/28/98 1/28/98 Level 3 Human Resources 1/12/99 Level 3 Manufacturing 5/28/93 1/13/99 Level 3 Research 12/12/98 1/5/99 Level 3 Research 12/12/98 1/5/99 Level 3 Level 3 Level 4 Level 5 Level 5 Level 5 Level 5 Level 5 Level 7 Level 7 Level 8 Level 9 Lev	Explorer	Classes/Users	Policie:	Analysis	Search Results	Monitor
Class Name Dete Created Dete Modified Access Level			CI			
Development 1/12/99 4/5/99 Level 1-Highest Executive 1/12/99 Level 2 Finance		Class Name		Date Modified	Access Level	
Executive 1/12/99 Finance 1/12/99 Level 2 Level 2						
Finance 1/23/98 1/29/99 Level 3 Leve						
Human Resources 1/12/99				1/29/99		:
Manufacturing Makeling 5/28/33 1/15/99 Level 3					Level 5-Lowest	
Members of Class: Finance Available Items: Estron, Cash Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gabrick, Tara Smith, Fied Totellina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Members of Class: Finance Restore Default Finance Restore Default Finance Restore Default Finance Last Updated on: Totalina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Moore, Sandra Password Password Password Password Tother Agent Agent Options Tracks Changes/Vervions Thickets after: Must Connect vote Server				1/13/99		
Add Delete Update Members of Class: Finance Permissions for Class: Finance	4.0				Level 3	*
Add Delete Update Members of Class: Finance Available Items: Ehten, Cash Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gatick, Tara Smith, Fred Tortellina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Selected Items: Selected Items: Selected Items: Selected Items: Last Updated on: Items I updated on: I upd					Level 1-Highest	
Members of Class: Finance Available Items: Elston, Cash Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gabrick, Tara Smith, Fred Tottellina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Agent Options Agent Options Agent Options Must Connect with Schoel	4	_	1,500	;		
Available Items: Elston, Cach Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gruns, Tory Moore, Sandra Selected Items: Last Updated on: Last Updated on: Logging Visual Warning Encyption Password Password Options On Network Other Agent Options Tracks Changes/Versions Most Connects with Screen	A.	<u>-21</u>	į			
Available Items: Elston, Cach Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gruns, Tory Moore, Sandra Selected Items: Last Updated on: Last Updated on: Logging Visual Warning Encyption Password Password Options On Network Other Agent Options Tracks Changes/Versions Most Connects with Screen	•	· .	•	. *		,
Available Items: Elston, Cach Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gruns, Tory Moore, Sandra Selected Items: Last Updated on: Last Updated on: Logging Visual Warning Encyption Password Password Options On Network Other Agent Options Tracks Changes/Versions Most Connects with Screen				200	, fig.	
Available Items: Elston, Cath Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Grower, Sandra Smith, Fred Tortelina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Selected Items: Last Updated on: Tortelina, Angela Visual Warning Finance Last Updated on: Tortelina, Angela Visual Warning Finance Encyption Password Password On Network Other Agent Agent Agent Most Connect vide Screen			Add	Delete Update		
Available Items: Elston, Cathi Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gabrick, Tara Smth, Fred Tottelina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Selected Items: Last Updated on: Last Updated on: Visual Warning Encyption Password Password Options On Network Other Agent Agent Options Tiracks Chamjes/Versions Must Cornect with Screen					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Available Items: Ehtun, Cath Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Gabrick, Tara Smth, Fred Tottelina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Selected Items: Last Updated on: Tottelina, Angela Visual Warning Encyption Password Password Other Agent Agent Agent Most Connect vitin Screen	Members of Cla	ss: Finance		1	Permissions for Clas	s: Finance
Available flems: Elstun, Cashi Gabrick, John Gabrick, John Growing, Fred Tottelina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Last Updated on: Last Updated on: T/29/98 Last U						
Gabrick, John Gabrick, Tara Smith, Fred Tottellina, Angela Vupe, Cindy Moore, Sandra Logging Visual Warning Encryption Password On Network Other Agent Agent Agent Most Connect vien Some	Available Items:	Selecti	ed Items:	-	nestore delata	<u>'</u>
Gabrick, John Gabrick, Tara Smth, Fred Totellina, Angela Vope, Cindy Condition	Elston, Cash	Junes	Tony		Last Hodated ov	1/29/98
Smith, Fred Totellina, Angela Vope, Cindy W Logging Visual Warning Encryption Password Password Options On Network Other Agent Agent Options Tracks Enanges / Fertions Must Connect with Econe		Moore	, Sandra	!	East Opposed Of	'
Totelina, Angela Vope, Cindy Visual Warning Encyption Password Options On Network Other Agent Agent Options Tracks Changes/Versions Most Connect with Econe					E Longing	
Vope, Cindy Encyption Password Options On Network Other Agent Options Tracks Changes / Ferrions Tracks Changes / Ferrions Most Connect with Econe		• 1				
Password Options Password Options On Network Other Agent Agent Options Tracks Changes / Jersions Tracks Changes Mart Connects with Some	Totolina, Angela	4 1		1	✓ Visual Warning	
Password Options Password Options On Network Other Agent Agent Agent Options Throcks Changes / Jenions Throcks Changes Tracks Changes Tra	Vopa, Lindy	· i		111	Encryption	
Password Options On Network Other Agent Agent Options Tracks Energeof Versions Thocks Energeof Versions Most Connect vide Server	 	€		11.	<u></u>	
C On Network C Other Agent Agent Options Tracks Changes/Versions Thocks Changes/Versions Thocks Changes/Versions Thocks Changes/Versions	•			F	▼ Password	
Other Agent Options Tracks Energes/Versions Thought Connect with Ecree		l			r-Password Options	
Other Agent Options Tracks Energes/Versions Thought Some Store	Į.			.		
Agent Options Tracks Energes / Jerions The Deletes etter The Most Connect with Econe!	1			† <u>†</u>	On Network	
Agent Options Tracks Energes / Jerions The Deletes etter The Most Connect with Econe!	1				C Other	1
Agent Options	·	1			, 0	
Agent Options Thacks Champed Mentions The Deletes after 137 Most Connect was Some	. [1				.`
Tracks Changes Mentions The Creletes after The Most Connect with Egreen	Į.	.1		!		
The Deletes after The Most Connect with Econe	ŀ					
Most Connect with Ecner	į	· 1			🖟 🎁 Tracks Change:	:Meulions
Must Cornect with Spring	1	· 1				35
		1				
The state of the s		. [ath Ephiles
	ı	1			. 1. Tr. 1.1	
	***************************************				1.11	
				7		

FIGURE 5a

MindMatters

Innovator Human Resources

Home Page · Edit · Help

Smith, ss# 123-45-6789	John Hire Date 6-30-1995	Title Mgr, Deve	elopment	E-Mai Smith	il @ <i>mmt.com</i>	Location Pittsburgh	Dept. 5600	ID# IA8592	Manager Gerstner
Innovations			<u> </u>			w Checklist			
Title			Status	Date	Review Confi	dentiality Proce	edures		1
Neural Network Opt			,	3-2-00 1-3-98	Remind of Co	ontinuing Obliga	ations		
Software System Fr		atching	•	8-19-96	New Employr	ment, Competit	ive Asse	ssment	Γ_
HTML Authoring To NE 126 Product Imp				6-12-96		rietary Access I			_
Robotic Force Feed			Š	11-5-95	Compliance S		9		□ _{FormR4.99}
Proprietary Pro Alpha 470 JR- Beta 391 Bet X15	~			-873497		Prii	nt Comp	liance Fo	orms
Recent Activity	У					Route	to Cou	nsel	
1. Submitted Ne	w Innovation:	Optical Ena	bler	2/1/99					
2. Proprietary M	aterials Down	load		3/15/99					
3. Class 1 Trad	e Secret Acce	essed		3/17/99					
4. Proprietary M	aterials Down	load		4/1/99					
5. File Transfer				4/15/99					
6. File Transfer		_		5/1/99					
7. Trade Secret	_			6/15/99					
8. Provisional P	atent Access	••		6/30/99					

Please send an e-mail to webmaster@us-mindmatters.com for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail info@us-mindmatters.com

Copyright @2000 MindMatters Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

Figure 5b

PCT/US00/30868

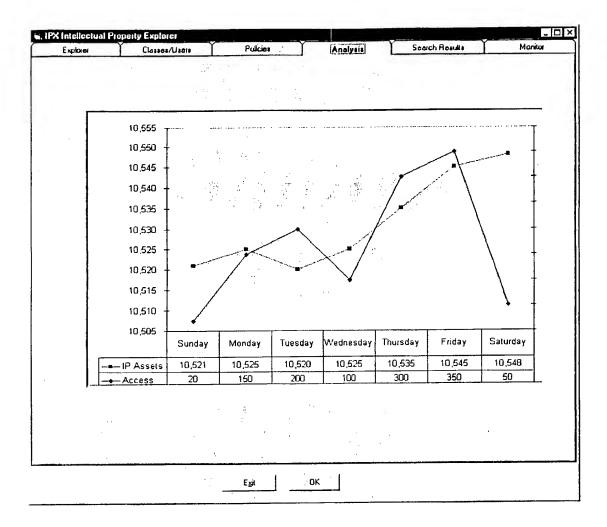


FIGURE 6

Cualana	Classes/Users	Policies	Analysis	Search Results	Monitor
Explorer	Classos/Usars	Policies	Analysis	search nature [11011101
	ID Accet. Text6				
aich Results for	IP Asset:				
ind These Key V	lorde				
		Only Find I	fatches		
Intellectual Pro	perty	- Δι S	ected Web Sites	ist Siles	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		<u> </u>		
← Find Exact Ph	tese		One Month Old	<u> </u>	
C Find Any Key	Words				
C Chidat Kant	lauda :			HA T	
☐ Find All Key W	O(D)				
			· 5		
void These Wor	ds ::-			÷	
			4		
ŀ					
		Searc	n Aesuks		
Site		Address) IF	Asset	Date Found
	sy Way to Find Businesses or	t http://www.findas		\ipx\lunctional.doc	5/25/99
"Fillmore, Belliston &	Israelsen - A Professional	http://www.fillmore		:\ipx\functional.doc	5/25/99
Four Corners Langu	age Institute Online	hitp://fcli bc ca/>		NipxNunctional doc	5/24/99
Kador & Partner		http://www.europ		\lpx\unctional doc	5/23/99
	an IP Virtual Components Pro			\ipx\lunctional doc	5/22/99 5/21/99
www.TheGoldenGlo		http://www.thego		\ipx\tunctional doc	5/20/99
"Callahan, McCune		:http://www.cmwla		\ipx\functional doc	
	e Barristers and Solicitors pr	http://www.msm.c		\ipx\lunctional doc	5/19/99
	iroup - Australia - Beef Produc	t http://www.meat.e		\ipx\functional doc	5/18/99
Intellectual Property	Protection - MediaRegister	http://www.media	register.com/intellectue/c		5/17/99
FPLC IP Mall Mai	Menu · intellectual property,	http://www.ipmall		\ipx\functional doc	5/16/99
The basic IP index I	nas moved			\projects\semi\marketing.xls	5/25/99
The Intellectual Proj		http://www.intelpr		\projects\semi\marketing.xls	5/23/99
	g and Huber, LLP Intellectual	Pr .http://www.ip-law		\projects\semi\marketing xls	5/21/99
	LLP Patent Law Web Server	http://www.paten	s.com/> c	\projects\semi\marketing xls	5/19/99
	Center's Homepage	http://www.fpic.ed	du/> ic	\projects\semi\marketing.xls	5/17/99
Intellectual Property		http://research.ha	ifa.ac.il/~spinoza/prog!\	bellevue (/\customers\sears.doc	5/24/99
1	-				
	<u>Landa</u>	de plante de la lace	4 4 2 4 4 4 4	104	
		1 4 2	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	텔 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		. Unit			

FIGURE 7a



** MEMBER EVALUATION BOARD * DISTINGUISHED PATENT FELLOW 1998 Home Page • Edit • Help

Page	
Ď	
ĕ	_
'n	ă
	2
<u>_</u>	۶
nnovator	5
\overline{z}	õ
~	Ē
\leq	2
\subseteq	1
	₹
	ũ
	ñ
S	ũ
	ã
\sqsubseteq	₽
\Box	Š
ohn's	* MEMBER FVALLIATION ROADS

Choose a new java plugin!! »

e Search	
tabase §	
n Data	
vatior	(s)
Innov	Key Word(

Reset Start Search Search for:

Results MUST NOT contain The phrase Search Parameters

▼ the phrase ▼ Results SHOULD contain

Reset Start Search

NDA Tracker

MindMatters

★ Member Evaluation Board 2000
 ★ Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998
 ★ Peer Raview Board 1999

-	gh			Status	•	•	•	ð	•	o	3	3
Неір	Search for: Search		Filter: Status	Attendees	Susan Smith, John Jones, Tim Orlowski							
Home Page · Edit · Help	New NDA Se	Non-Disclosure Agreements	Search: Date	Organization	3-12-00 <u>International Business</u> Machines	6-1-99 Sun Microsystems	3 A <u>Içoa</u>	5-12-97 Microsoft-Operating Systems Group	1-11-92 MicrosoftOperating Systems Group	10-15-90 Procter & Gamble	8-6-89 Te <u>rabeam</u>	4-31-89 Lucent-Telcommunications Division
		Non-Dis		Date	3-12-00	6-1-99	11-29-98	5-12-97	1-11-92	10-15-90	8-6-89	4-31-89

Explorer	Classes/Users	Policies	Analysis S	earch Results	Monitor
Desktop	-	iles	File Details	In Use By	
My Compute My Docume		axgrid.zip		4	
Network Ne		axpicker.zip Book1.xls			
Recycle Bin		BiowseDlg fim			
My Briefcase		corpdig zip			
Online Servi		ecipity.zip explorer zip			
		explorer zip			
		FTVPropDemo.him			
		FTVPropDemo.frx			
		hideshell.htm IA4BW95.ZIP			
		icon.bmp			
		initile.bas		لت	
rogram			IP Asset	Date	Action
:\PROGRAM F	ILES\DEVSTUDIO	VBVB5.EXE	New Project	20:33]	&Open
:\PROGRAM F	ILES\DEVSTUDIC	IVBVVB5.EXE	Project2	20:33]	Project2
:\PROGRAM F	ILES\DEVSTUDIO	IVBIVB5 EXE	Select Trade Secrets	20:33]	Trado Socrets (* i
	ILES\DEVSTUDIC		Browse for Folder	20:34]	0
:APROGRAM F	ILES\DEVSTUDIO	\\V8\\V85.EXE	Select Trade Secrets	20:34]	Check Boxes
	ILESADEVS FUDIC		Project2	20:34]	OK.
	ILES\DEVSTUDIC		Project2	20:35]	OK frmMain (Code)
	ILES\DEVSTUDIC		frmMain (Code)	20:36] 20:36]	OK Coder
	ILESADEVSTUDIO		Microsoft Visual Basic	20:361	frmMain (Code)
	ILES\DEVSTUDIO		frmMain (Code) Microsoft Visual Basic	20:381	OK
	ILES\DEVSTUDIC		frmMain (Code)	20:381	frmMain (Code)
	TLES\DEVSTUDIC		Form1 (Code)	20:381	Form1 (Code)
	ILES\DEVSTUDIC		Project2 - Microsoft Visual Basic		frmMain
	ILES\DEVSTUDIO		Project2 - Microsoft Visual Basic	[-20:40]	Form1
	ILES (DEVSTUDIO		Project2 - Microsoft Visual Basic		Form1
	ILES\DEVSTUDIO		Microsoft Visual Basic	20:41]	OK
	ILESADEVSTUDIO		frmMain (Code)	20:41]	fimMain (Code)
HARIDUILIAM F	ILESADEVS LUDIC	AVBAVBS LXL	Microsoft Visual Basic	20.411	OK
	ILESADEVSTUDIO		(mMain (Code)	20:41]	fimMain (Code)
· \РАПБААМ Е	II ESINEVSTIINII	INVRNVRS FXF	Microsoft Visual Rasic	: ZIF & ZI	· rik
				-	

FIGURE Ba

MindMatters

Innovator

Member Evaluation Board 2000

X Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998

₩ Peer Review Board 1999

Home Page · Edit · Help

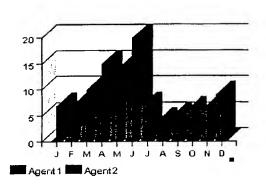
Personal Home Page Hits		
Search Term	Who	Date
4 Calhunra Intelligence	124.34.5.113	1-13-00
Software Intelligence	View Results Delete	
2. Internet Searching	124.34.5.120	2-4-00
E. Monot obtaining	View Results Delete	
3. Neural Network	124.34.5.126	2-4-00
	View Results Delete	

File Cabinet Hits (Internal)

1. Software System For Al Internet Searching 0 2. NE126 Product Improvements 1 3. Biometric Nanocircuit 0 4. Nucleotide Combination for Peptides 1 5. Browser Search Agent 0
 3. Biometric Nanocircuit 4. Nucleotide Combination for Peptides 1
4. Nucleotide Combination for Peptides 1
5. Browser Search Agent 0

Collaboration Agents

Title	Posted	Hits
(Neural Network) AND (AI) OR Artificial View Results Edit Delete	11-29-99	5
2. View Results Edit Delete	1-2-00	1
Create New Agent		

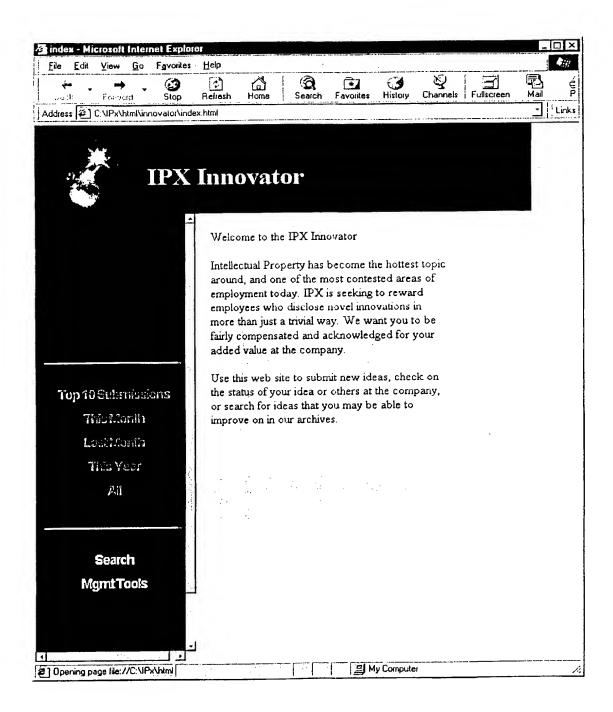


Tips

View: View runs the agent.

Edit: Make changes to your agent any time. **Delete:** Permanently remove your agent.

Please send an e-mail to webmaster@us-mindmatters.com for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail info@us-mindmatters.com



Innovator

MindMatters

Member Evaluation Board 2000

A Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998

Review Board 1999

Most Active

Home Page · Edit · Help

Table of Contents Submit Innovation Personal Status Search Agent Results File Cabinet <u>Analysis</u> **Education Center** Company **Performance** Marketing Leads NDA Tracker Idea Discussion Innovation Database **Publish Bio** Collaborate **Best Practices** Configure **New Product** NEW Specs!! Article by John NEW Corlene, Corporate

Counsel

Innovator User Contributions

> Database Search Search for:

Advanced Search Start Search

Date Quarterly Finalists Most Prolific Best New Departments Locations Alphabetical John Smith, Neural Network Optical 1. 🔆 🔻 Tim Balushi, Software Optimization for CNC Drives Martha Jones, Robotic Force 3. .. Feedback Julie Selleck, IP Accounting System John Smith, Neural Network Optical 5. Driver Tim Balushi, Software Optimization 6. for CNC Drives Martha Jones, Robotic Force 7. Feedback 8. Julie Sun, IP Accounting System

Carole Williams, New Grammy Hit 9.

Martha Jones, E-Commerce One-Click 10. Click System

Spotlight



edit 💶 🗙

edit ... X

Susan Jones, Bryan John Wayne's Voice for Embedded Recognition Systems As consumer products get more and more complex, there is a need for an easier means of interaction with these complex machines. One way to make interaction smoother is by allowing interaction through natural language. More...

5.4 New Analysis Request!!

File Cabinet

Searc	h: Sort: Date	▼	Filter: Net	ıral	▼.	
Date	Title		Sta	itus	Search	
3-12-00	Neural Network Optical Driver			J	3 <u>1</u>	
6-1-99	Software System For Al Internet Searching	J	•	9	٥	
11-29-98	HTML Authoring Tools		•	ر	Ü	
5-12-97	NE126 Product Improvements		•	ر	ن	
1-11-92	Robotic Force Feedback Sensor		•	J	J	
10-15-90	Biometric Nanocircuit		•	•	3	
8-6-89	Nucleotide Combination for Peptides		•	3	ت	
4-31-89	Browser Search Agent		•	,	٩	

Collabo	edit, <u> </u>					
Date	Title	Status				
3-12-00	(Neural Network) AND (AI) OR Artificial View Results Edit Delete	၁				
6-1-99	"Optical Drivers" <u>View Results</u> <u>Edit</u> <u>Delete</u>	•				

Performance Ratings

All New By Category Details By Department By Location More...

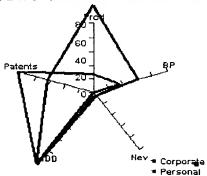


Figure 9b

18/96

Innovation Goals	YTD Total
New Product Innovations	100
Filed Patents	50
Invention Disclosures	1500
New Business Spin-Offs	5
New Best Practices	50

Education Center

editi _ X

124 articles

What is a Trade Secret? Is that now java applied you're writing a company trade secret, you may be surprised to find out it is!, Cassius Jones, MMT IP Counsel

Employee Rights Who Owns Your Ideas?, Bailey, F.

Is it a Patent? New focus on software patents for the company, Cassius Elston, MMT IP Counsel

Pepsico vs. Gatorade? Sometimes the law doesn't make sense. Find out what happened and be informed. J. Gabrick, MMT IP Counsel

Evaluation Committee Guidelines Review Committee, 6-22-00

More Articles...

Please send an e-mail to <u>webmaster@us-mindmatters.com</u> for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail <u>info@us-mindmatters.com</u>

Copyright ©2000 MindMatters Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

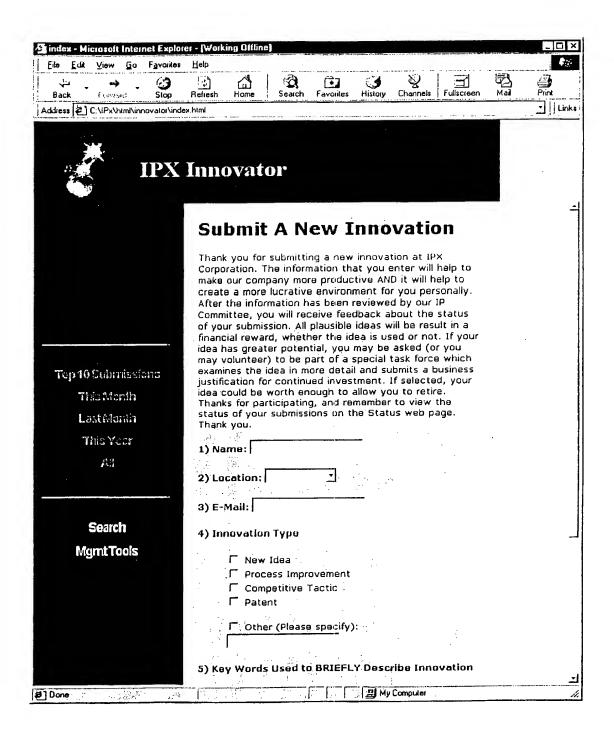


FIGURE 10a

Innovator

MindMatters

🖈 Identoer Evaluation Bourd 2000 ጵ Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998 🖈 Peer Review Board 1999

Home Page · Edit · Help

Submit Innovation

	Manager	Gerstner	Welch	Smith					ı					Γī	71	1						
	#QI	1 A8 592	1A5623	9A7612										ates and light. Users	heme	iidance				I		
	Dept.	2000	2600	6078			I Driver		OD.v1.doc					tically updaring in ambient robotic qui	lighting scheme	ng, Robotic Gu				tment Only		
	Location	Pittsburgh	Redmond	Seattle			Network Optica	ess-to-Business	Documents/NN			<u></u>		This system automatically updates and adjusts to changes in ambient light. are able to build robotic quidance sy	that adapt to any	Network, Light		Counsel? 「yes	Potential Trade Secret? yes	Initial Protection Level Department Only	Warning Message	Encryption yes
Inventor(s) Information	Name	Contributor 1 John Gabrick	Contributor 2 Cash Elston	Sponsor Tom Janes	Lookup	Innovation Information	Innovation Name Neural Network Optical Driver	Innovation Type Business-to-Business	Supporting Electronic Documents C:\My Documents\NNOD.v1.doc	Title	Supporting Paper Documents Date	Generate Barcode Type	Location	This system automatically updates and adjusts to changes in ambient light. Users Description are able to build robotic quidance systems	that	Key Words Neural Network, Lighting, Robotic Guidance	Protection Information	Route to Corporate Counsel? Γ yes	Potential Trad	Initial Protec		Figure 10b
Explorer	Byte-Sized Computing	HI O CKION																				

Thank you for submitting this idea.

Submit Idea

Clear all answers

Please send an e-mail to webmaster@us-mindmatters.com for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail info@us-mindmatters.com

Copyrignt ©2000 MindMatters Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

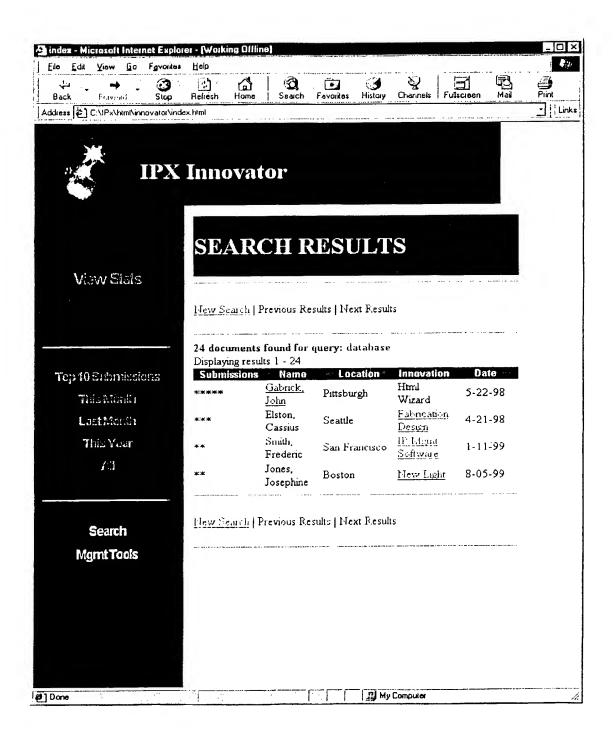


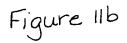
FIGURE 1/2

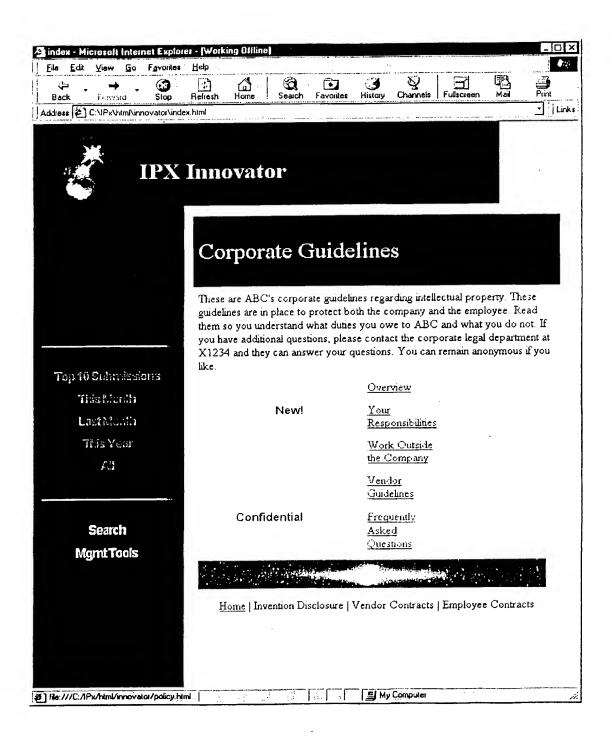
Search nesults

Rank	Status	Information	Location	Details	Date
99%	A External	New Neural Network Optical Driver in use by Ariva's	http://www.ariva.com/test.hlml	Optical Driver	5/25/00
98%	A Internal	Network Optical Drivers	\bellevue\ServerA_1\\C:\NOD	Corbis, Mgr., PVc John Development 412-388- 1221 smith@us- mmt.com	5/25/00
98%	A External	The Intellectual Property Site	http://www.gm.com	Neural Network Optical Driver	5/25/00
98%	External	Oppedahl & Larson LLP Patent Law Web Server	http://www.patents.com	Neural Network ICS781 Optical Driver	5/25/00
70%	External	Franklin Pierce Law Center's Homepage	http://www.fplc.edu	Neural Network Optical Driver	5/25/00
68%	Internal	Intellectual Property Law	\\bellevue\f\customers\eagle.doc	Jones, Cash 412-388- 8254 jones@jp- mmt.com	5/25/00
65%	External	Intellectual Property Checklist	http://www.utsystem.edu/ogc/	Neural Network Optical Driver	5/25/00
65%	External	IBM Intellectual Property Network	http://www.patents.ibm.com		5/25/00
50%	External	Intellectual Property	http://www.intellectual- property.co.uk		5/25/00
50%	External	Intellectual Property Valuations	http://valuationcorp.com		5/25/00

Please send an e-mail to <u>webmaster@us-mindmatters.com</u> for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail <u>info@us-mindmatters.com</u>

Copyright ©2000 MindMatters Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.





F16,0RE 12

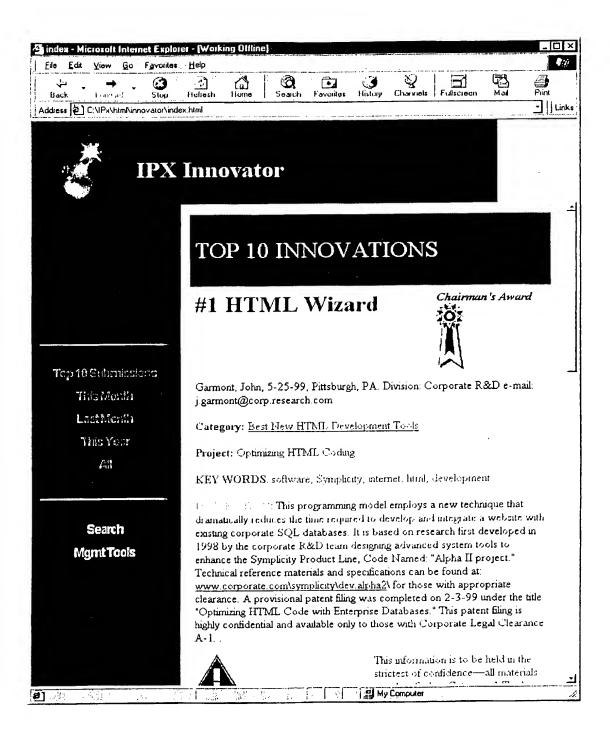


FIGURE13

💆 index - Microsoft Internet Explor	er - (Warking Offline)	_ D ×
Eile Edit Yiew Go Favorites	∏elb.	1
↓ → . Ø		
Back Fravoird Stop	Refresh Home Search Favorites History Channels Fullscreen Mail	Print Links
Address C:\IPx\htm\nnovator\inde	X,NIM	
IPX	Innovator	4
	Database Search	
	Enter Search Words	
	Search	
	C All Words C Any Words	
	Search in:	
Top 10 Submicilions This Month Last Month This Year 7.3	Name Key Words Description Nate Location All Fields	
		1
Search MgmtTooks	Search by Search Search All Words C Any Words	
	Search in:	اــ
	□ Name□ Key Words□ Description□ Date□ Location	
\$10one	☐ My Computer	

FIGURE 14a



J hn's Innovator Page Choose a r. Java plugin!! »

** MEMBER EVALUATION BOARD

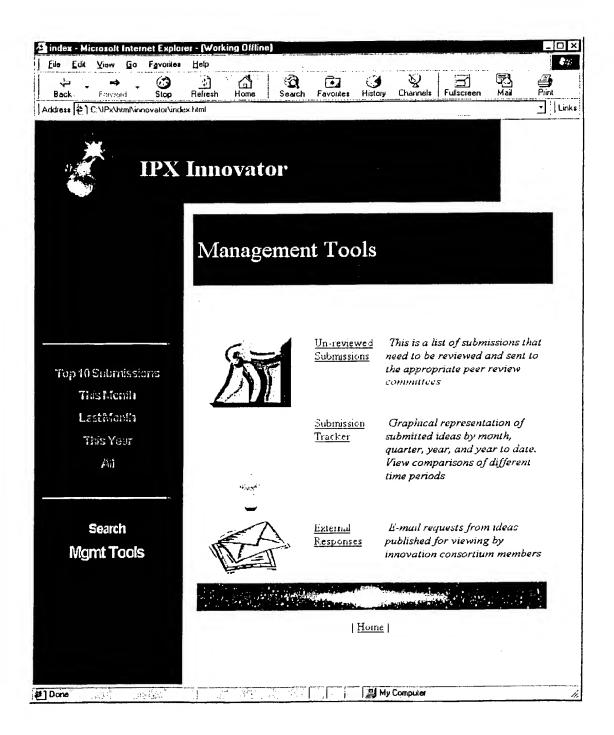
* DISTINGUISHED PATENT FELLOW 1998

Home Page • Edit • Help



Innovation Database Search

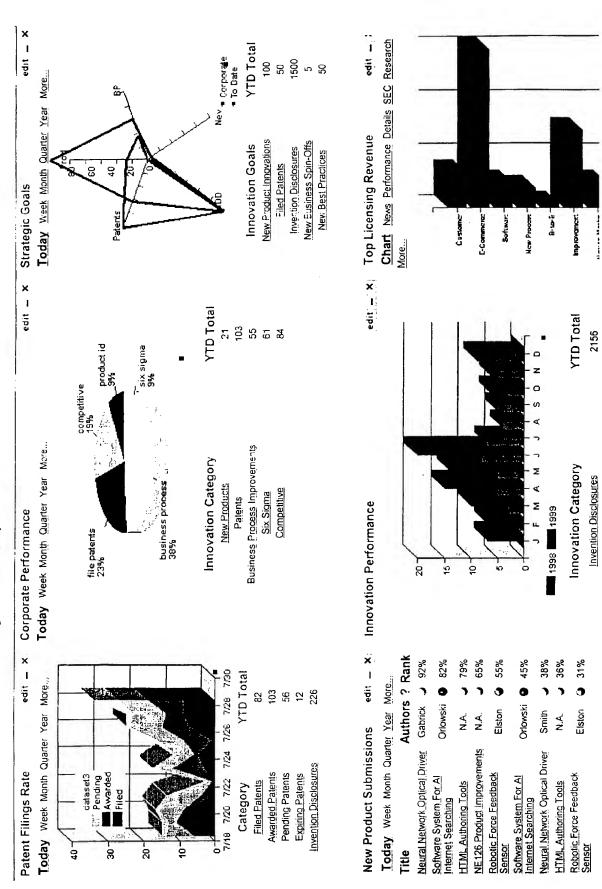
Key Word(s)	
Search for:	
Start Search Reset	
Search Parameters	
Results MUST NOT contain ▼ the phrase ▼	
Results SHOULD contain The phrase	
Start Search Reset	



Innovator Division Overview

Home Page · Edit · Help

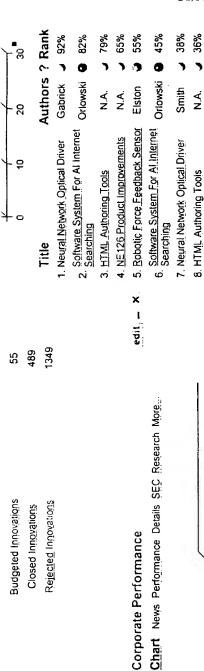
MindMatters



310

Elston

9. Robotic Force Feedback Sensor



edit - X

Sales International Finance Patent Corporate Counsel Software Development Technical Support Customer Service Accounting More

London, England

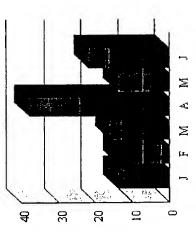
Marketing Sales W.SA international Finance Business Development Patent Corporate More

Seattle, WA

Departments

Pittsburgh, PA

International Finance Business Development
Patent Corporate Counsel Software Development
Technical Support Customer Service
Accounting Mare



patented .9%

active 23%

not-evaluated

Status

- 🖈 Member Evaluation Board 2000
- 🖈 Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998
- 🕏 Peer Review Board 1999

Home Page · Edit · Help

Valuation Points

MindMatters

Chart Total Month Week Day Department Location

	Critieria	Result	Company	%	Rank	Pts
1.	Personal Home Page Hits	103	125,119	7.1%	Top 10	52
2.	File Cabinet Hits	56	204,532	7.0%	Top 50	5
3.	Collaboration Agent Hits	12	23,221	7.0%	Top 50	12
4.	Citations	5	3,206	7.2%	Top 10	60
5.	Submissions	20	8,018	7.3%	Top 25	20
6.	Analysis Performed	25	36,112	7.1%	Top 25	50
7.	NDA Citations	1	58	1.7%	Top 10	50
8.	Downloads	6	7,863	0.1%		12
9.	Internet Publications	0	98	0.0%		0
10.	Licenses	1	12	3.3%	Top 10	500
11.	Accepted Innovations	8	400	2.0%	Top 50	80
12.	Patents	2	52	3.8%	#1	2000
	TOTAL					2841

Performance

Portfolio Performance

Chart News Performance Details SEC

Company Goals

YTĎ%

Research More...

edit 🕳 🗙

■ Corporate

• Personal

Chart News Performance Details SEC Research More...

20 15 10 SON M A 1998 1999

Patent% 80 7 40 ation% News

Please send an e-mail to webmaster@us-mindmatters.com for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail info@us-mindmatters.com

edit I

Innovator Executive Overview

MindMatters

Table of Contents Corporate Performance Edit - X Historical Performance Per							
Total Patents Awarded	Table of Contents	Corporate Performance	edit - X	Historical Performance		5 ,	×
tile patents competitive Total Patents Awarded Total Patents Filed Total Patents Filed Total Invention Disclosures Dusiness process Dusiness process Total Invention Disclosures New Products Introduced New Products New Products Total Active New Products Patents Total Active New Products Number of Approved New Projects Patents Number of Approved New Products Total Active New Products Number of Approved New Products Number o	Performance	Today Week Month Quarter Year Mor	نو	Metric	**	۸%	2
Total Patents Awarded	P Analysis						Υ.
Total Patents Awarded	IP Portfolio		į				Avg.
Total Patents Filed	Departments		erinve	Total Patents Awarded	18	30	23
business process Innovation Category Invention Disclosures Set Discuss Total Licensing Revenues (\$MM) Total Licensing Rev	Education	がは、	product id	Total Patents Filed	43	23	34
Total Innovation Category Total Innovation Submissions Total Innovation Submissions Total Innovation Submissions Total Innovation Category Total Innovation Category Total Innovation Category Total Active New Products Introduced Innovation Disclosures Invention Disclosures Interest of the Invention Disclosure Interest of the Invention Disclosure Interest of the Invention Disclosure Interest of the Interest o	Competitors		#5.	Total Patents Pending	64	24	, 7
business process six sigms Total Licensing Revenues (\$MM) 10.5 33 Business process Special Innovation Total Innovation Submissions Total Innovation Submissions 10.5 33 10.5 38% Total Innovation Category Total Innovation Category Total Active New Products Introduced 12 10.7 New Products Innovation Category YTD Total Number of Approved New Projects 12 10.7 New Products Patents 10.3 % Sales Attributed New Products, Last 3 Years 28 38 Active Projects 61 % Resources/Investment Dedicated to New Products 12% 12 R&D Headcount 84 Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M) 234 (7.4) R&D Growth/Earnings Growth R&D Growth/Earnings Growth 1.15 15 Avg. Commercialization Speed (Months) 18 14.9	Most Active Submissions		!=	Total Invention Disclosures	9/	55	4,
business process Total Innovation Submissions 377 134 38% New Trade Secrets Classified 245 128 New Products Introduced 12 10.7 Innovation Category YTD Total Number of Approved New Projects 15 8.3 New Products 21 Total Active New Products 43 7.5 Patents 103 % Sales Attributed New Products, Last 3 Years 28 38 Active Projects 61 % Resources/Investment Dedicated to New Products 12% 12 Active Projects 61 % Resources/Investment Cost per Project/Product (\$M) 234 (7.4) R&D Headcount 84 Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M) 1.15 15 Avg. Commercialization Speed (Months) 18 14.9	Spot Light Website Publish IP		sıx sıgma 9%	Total Licensing Revenues (\$MM)	10.5	33	14
New Trade Secrets Classified 245 128 New Products Introduced 12 10.7 Innovation Category YTD Total Number of Approved New Projects 15 8.3 New Products 10.1 Number of Approved New Projects 15 8.3 New Products 10.1 Number of Approved New Projects 15 8.3 New Products 10.1 Number of Approved New Projects 15 15 New Products 15 15 15 New Products 15 15 15 New Products	Review	business process	·2,	Total Innovation Submissions	377	134	78
New Products Introduced	Innovation Database	38%	•	New Trade Secrets Classified	245	128	65
Innovation Category YTD Total Number of Approved New Projects 15 8.3 New Products 21 Total Active New Products 43 7.5 Patents 103 % Sales Attributed New Products, Last 3 Years 28 38 Invention Disclosures 55 % Increase R&D 12% 12 Active Projects 61 % Resources/Investment Dedicated to New Products 35% 21 R&D Headcount 84 Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M) 234 (7.4) R&D Growth/Earnings Growth R&D Growth/Earnings Growth 1.15 15 Avg. Commercialization Speed (Months) 18 14.9	Announcement Innovator Configuration			New Products Introduced	12	10.7	14.6
Total Active New Products 21 Total Active New Products 103 % Sales Attributed New Products, Last 3 Years 28 38 55 % Increase R&D 61 % Resources/Investment Dedicated to New Products 35% 21 84 Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M) 234 (7.4) R&D Growth/Earnings Growth 1.15 15 Avg. Commercialization Speed (Months) 18 14.9		Innovation Category	YTD Total	Number of Approved New Projects	15	8.3	9.5
% Sales Attributed New Products, Last 3 Years 28 38 12% 12%		New Products	21	Total Active New Products	43	7.5	8.9
% Increase R&D 61 % Resources/Investment Dedicated to New Products 35% 21 84 Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M) 234 (7.4) R&D Growth/Earnings Growth Avg. Commercialization Speed (Months) 18 14.9		Patents	103	% Sales Attributed New Products, Last 3 Years	28	38	23
14.5 61 % Resources/Investment Dedicated to New Products 35% 21 15.4 Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M) 234 (7.4) 17.5 15 18. Commercialization Speed (Months) 18 14.9		Invention Disclosures	53	% Increase R&D	12%	12	9.7
Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M) 234 (7.4) R&D Growth/Earnings Growth Avg. Commercialization Speed (Months) 18 14.9		Active Projects	64	% Resources/Investment Dedicated to New Products	35%	51	12.3
1.15 15 18 14.9			84	Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M)	234	(7.4)	3.4
18 14.9				R&D Growth/Earnings Growth	1.15	15	8.6
				Avg. Commercialization Speed (Months)	18	14.9	5.6

Overview | Patents | New Products | Invention Disc. | Active Projects | R&D | Rejected | (c) dipu |

Corporate Performance

Today Week Month Quarter

	R&D Headcount	504	5500	128	230	300
	Active Projects					
	Invention Disclosures	38	156	8	2	15
	New Products	ю	4	-		F
	Patents	21	103	55	61	84
Quarter Year More	Divisions	Medigal Systems	Industrial Systems	Plastics	Capital	<u>Information Services</u>





33.7%







questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail <u>info@us-mindmat</u>ters.<u>com</u>

Copyright ©2000 MindMatters Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

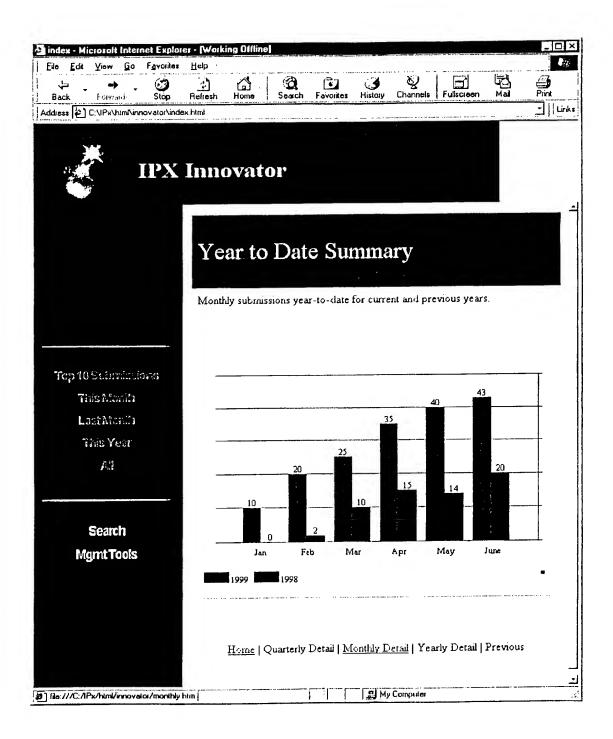


FIGURE 16a

Innovator Division Overview

Home Page · Edit · Help

MindMatters

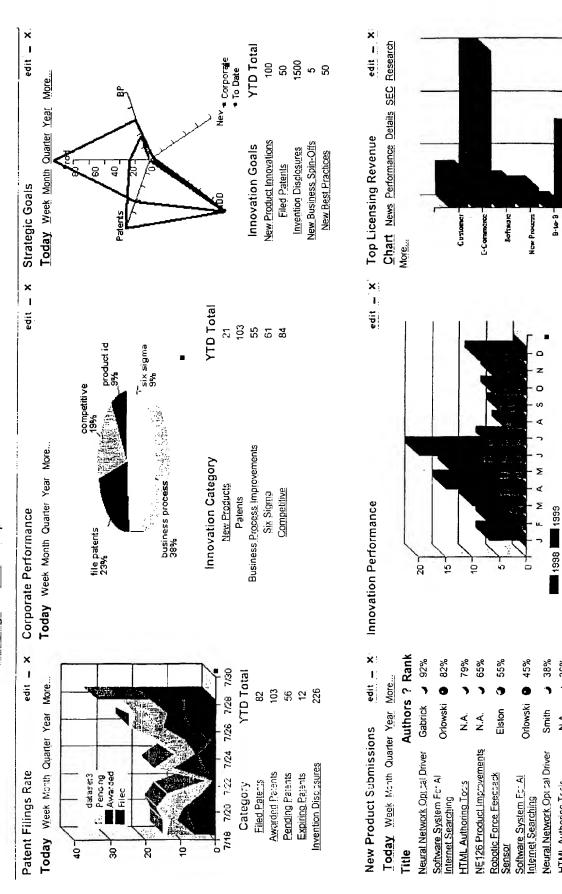


FIGURE 166

YTD Total

Innovation Category

31%

9

Elston

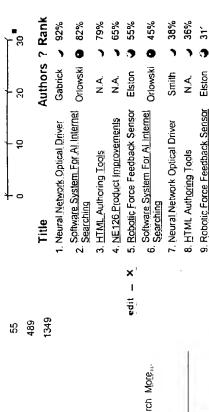
Robotic, Force, Feedback Sensor

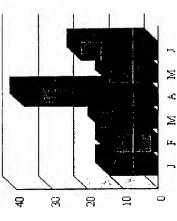
۲ Z

HTML Authoring Tools

2156

9. Robotic Force Feedback Sensor







Sales International Finance Patent Corporate Counsel Software Development Technical Support Customer Service Accounting More

London, England

Marketing Sales WSA International Finance Business Development Patent Corporate More

Seattle, WA

Departments

Pittsburgh, PA

Budgeted Innovations

Rejected Innovations Closed Innovations

edit _ x



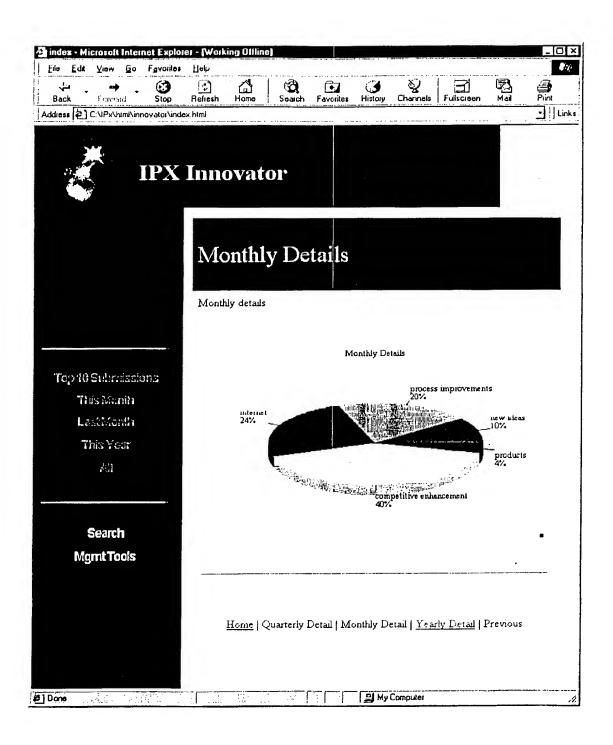


FIGURE 17a

MindMatters

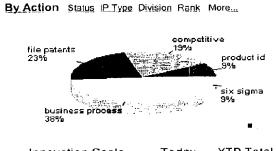
Innovator Management

Home Page · Edit · Help

Submission Overview

Table of Contents

Performance
IP Analysis
Search Agent
IP Portfolio
Human Resources
Education
Marketing Leads
Competitors
Insurance Submission
Spotlight
Website Publish IP
Reports
Innovation Database
Announcement
Innoyator Configuration



Innovation Goals	Today	YTD Total
New Product Innovations	1	100
Filed Patents	1	50
Invention Disclosures	5	1500
New Business Spin-Offs	0	5
New Best Practices	2	50

Updates

edit _ X

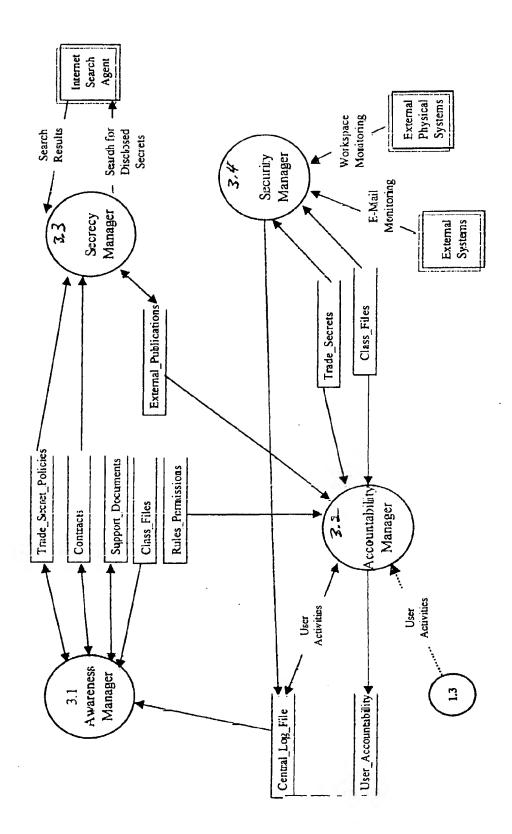
April 20, 6:22PM EST

- PTO Updates MPEP
- Urgent Search Results
- 5 New Innovation Disclosures
- PK107 Review Results

Send Email
Calendar Lookup

Database Search

Active In-Review Patents Trade Secrets Trademarks Copyrights Licenses Non-Active Rejected (a) distribution



Trade Secret System Overview Diagram

0

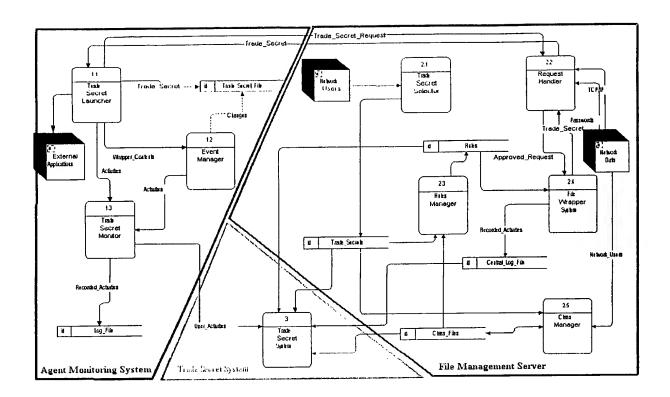
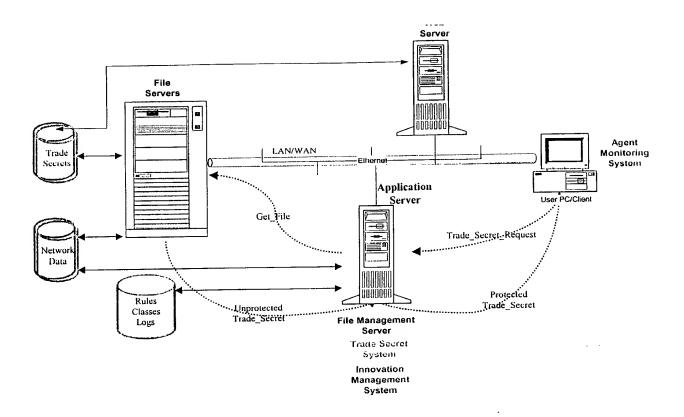


FIGURE 19



Explores Classes	Users Policies Analysis Search Re	esults Monitor
☐ ⊘ Desktop	20 Files in C:\ File Details	
My Computer	AUTOEXEC.BAK	a
日 日	AUTOEXEC.BAT COMMAND COM	- Constant
Combatts (D:)	CONFIG.SYD	
Printers	CONFIG.SYS	
Control Panel	FRONTPG.LOG	
Dial Up Networking	FRUNLOG.TXT LOGO.SYS	
Scheduled Tasks	MAPFILE DBG	
⊞ ☐ My Documents	MSINPUT.INI	
H Network Neighborhood	NETLOGITXT	
Recycle Bin	office.wab RESOURCE.LOG	
My Briefcase	restart.bat	크
Online Services		
1	Restore Default for: Level 1 - Highest -	1
	Last Updated on. 6 30 98	
	√ Visual Warning	•
	•	
	Encryption	
		1
	Password Options	
	C On Network	
	○ Other	
	The state of the s	
į	Γ Agent	
	Agent Options	
	☐ Tracks Changes/Versions	¥]
ĺ		,
i	Colletes after 30	1 .
	Must Connect with Server	
, 		1
<u> </u>		

Explorer	Classes/Users	Policies	Analysis	Search Results	Monitor
	•	Class			
	Class Name	Date Created	Date Modified	Access Level	
٠.	Development	1/12/99	4/5/99	Level 1-Highest	4 4
	> Executive	1/12/99		Level 2	
	Finance	1/29/98	1/29/99	Level 4	
	Human Resource	:		Level 5- Lowest	
	Manufacturing	1/12/99	1/13/99	Level 3	2.7
**	Marketing	5/28/93	1/15/99	Level 3	1.00
	Research	12/12/98	1/5/99	Level 1 - Highest	1.0
	*		1	1	
	· —				
		<u>A</u> dd <u>D</u>	elete Update	. 1	
Members of C	lass: Executive			Permissions for Class	: Executive
			1	Restore Default	Executive
Available Items:		ected Items:	'		1/12/99
Elston, Cash		es. Tony		Last Updated on:	11/12/99
Gabrick, John Gabrick, Tara	Mo	ore, Sandra			1.0
Smith, Fred	▶			フ Logging	
Tortellina, Angela				▼ Visual Warning	1 1
Vope, Unidy	• 1			Encryption	<i>*</i>
	44			And the same	
	- 1		Ø.	フ Password.	
			[Password Options	140
			1 1" "	○ On Network	en e
				1. OH MERMOR	
				C Other	
1			1 1		
				Agent	
•	18 A		37 100	Agent Options	
				Tracks Changes	Versions
				, <u> </u>	
	1		1 1	☐ Deletes after	30
	1			Must Connect wi	th Server
j	i			1 11120 11101 111	
		E <u>x</u> it	ok		

Class Name: Last Update:	Top Secret 10/01/98	1.
Security Level:	Level 1-Highest Permissions	
Description:	Level 1 is the highest security level in the IPX system.	ie

FIGURE 23

User	S					
-398	. გ. ც.	138 ^d	်စ ႖ၔဒ ₊દ	_yhad	rgh	,egy
	Details	1				
_	·		• • •	• •		
	<u> </u>	User Na	ame	Class	Rules	
1	John Gab	rick		Admin	E: RSA, P, V	
100	Cassius E	Iston		Admin	E:RSA, P, A, D	:10, V
3	Sam Smit	h		R&D	E:ASE, V	
4	Sam Smit	h "	" !	Sales	V, A	
5	Tony Orlo	wski		Sales	V, A	
6	William H	unter		HR	P, E:RSA, V	
7	Tim O'Brie	en	**	Top Secre	t E:RSA, P, A, D	:10, ∨
54 Useri	9	,				

FIGURE 24

Class Name:	Admin		
Last Update:	8/25/98		in the second
Security Level:	Level 2	▼ F	Permissions
Description:	56	e second highe vs the user all r	•

FIGURE 25

Restore Default	for I F	Level 1-F	lighest •
Restore Default	101.	LCVC1 1-1	iignest
∇ Visual Warning	i de la companya de	*	
F Encryption	RSA	V	
C Use Network	Durenword		
		-	
	Jn87Xas	.,	
✓ Agent			
C Delete after	days		
	ges		
✓ Print?	•	İ	
□ Delete?			
	sa Tirk in Artis		
Cancel		oran ilia de	er i Same

FIGURE 26

oval Options
 to the second of
C Select on specific date: Pick Date
Select if not accessed for 120 days
Perform Intelligent Key Word Searches
Cancel OK

	من الما الما	24 1 1551 154L	1	(22)		
ack Ferward Stop Refr		distory Mail Print	(⊡r Edit D	iscuss	<u>, 1921</u>	
MindMa Submit Innovation	Innovate * Nowber Evaluation B * Costinguished Patient * Pour Review Board 1 Iliging Page Ed Inventor(s) Information	oard 2000 Fellow 1993 999			-	
	Name :	Location	Dept.	∠ ip# ↓2	Manager	表现
白 및 My Computer	Contributor 1 John Gab		5600	1A8592	Gerstner	
di → Windows (C:)	Contributor 2 Cash Elst		5600	1A5623	Welch	
単 My Documents 中 Program Files	Sponsor Tom Jone	s Seattle	8700	9A 7612	Smith	
中山 Temp	Lookup					
Windows	Innovation Information					
Autoexec.bat	Innovation Name 11	eural Network Optical E	Driver			
Data (D:)	Innovation Type	usiness-to-Business	7			
CD-ROM (E:) ProjectX_Server* (F:)	Communication Electronia		\1 dos			
Printers	Documents	:\My Documents\f1NOE	-V1.doc			
Control Pannel	Tit	tle				
☐ 5ª Network Neighborhood	Supporting Paper Documents Da	ate				
Entire Network	Tv	уре .				
Bob's PC	Generate Barcode	cation				
Recycle Bin						
	T	his system automa djusts to changes	tically upd	ates and light. U	شا sers	
	Duscription of	re able to build	cobotic gui	dance sys	tems	
	L	hat adapt to any	lighting ac	hene	-1	
			6.1.2.6.22			
		eural Network, Lighting.	Ropotic Guide	ince		,
	Protection Information Route to Corporate Co			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	_
				,		
	Potential Trade S		L	#		
		Department On	'y	٠		
	Warning Me	essage				
	Enci	ryption F yes				
	Has This Innovation Been Dis- to Anyone Other Than the Inve	closed Fyes, if yes to	whom			
	1					

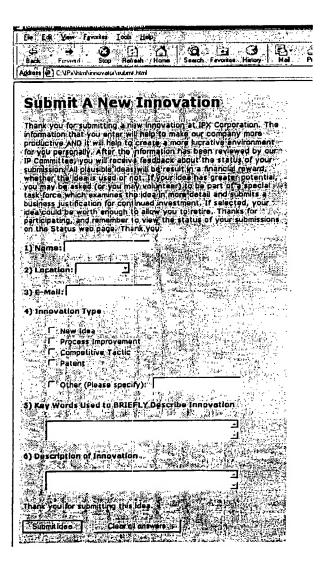


Figure 286



John's Innovator Page

** MEMBER EVALUATION BOARD

* DISTINGUISHED PATENT FELLOW 1998

Home Page · Edit · Help

Choose a new java plugin!! »

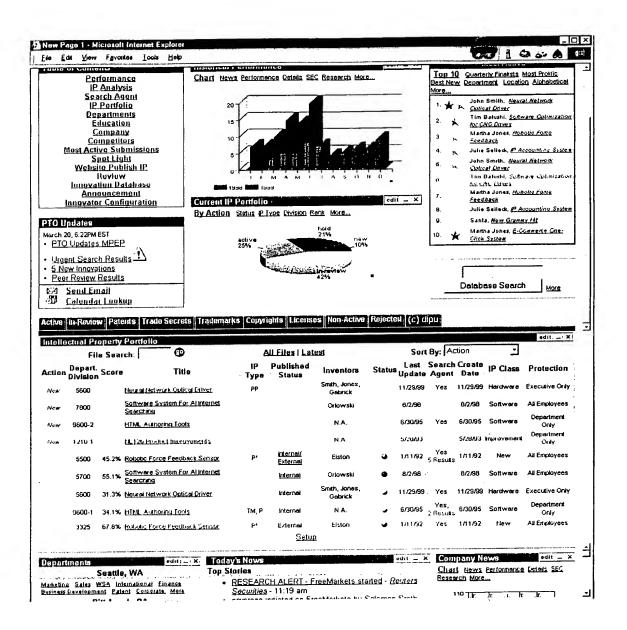


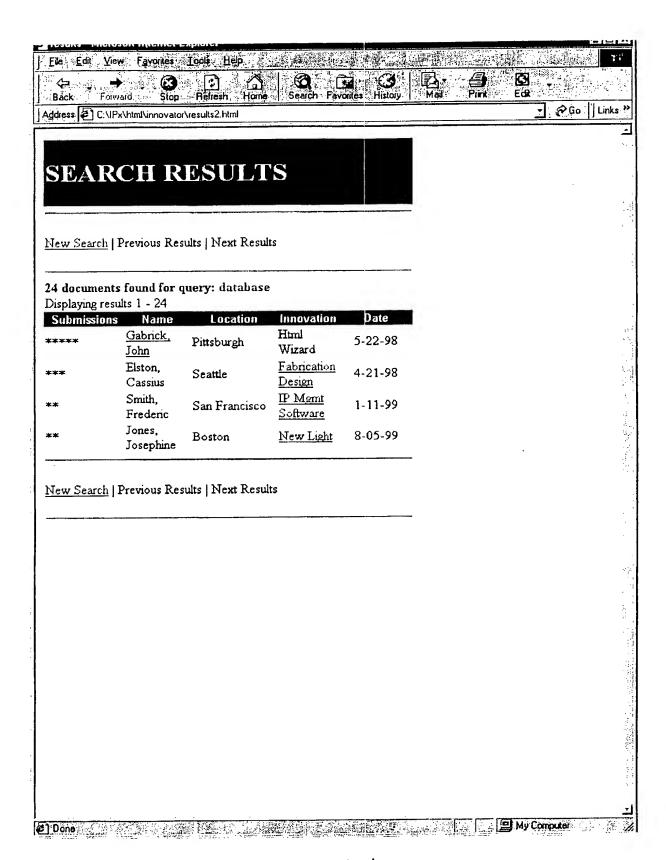
Innovation Database Search

Key Word(s)	
Search for:	,
Start Search Reset	
Search Parameters	
Results MUST NOT contain with phrase will	
Results SHOULD contain the phrase	
Start Search Reset	

Ele Eck View Favoritas Look Help
Back Follypid Slop Fletreth ! Home Search Fevorites History
Address & C:\IPx\him\rrsiovator\search.html
Database Search
Enter Search Words
Search.:
C All Words C Any Words
Search in:
「 Name
Search by
Seerch
€ All Words € Any Words
Search in:
F. Name Fi Key Words F: Description F. Date F: Location F All Fields

FIGURE 296





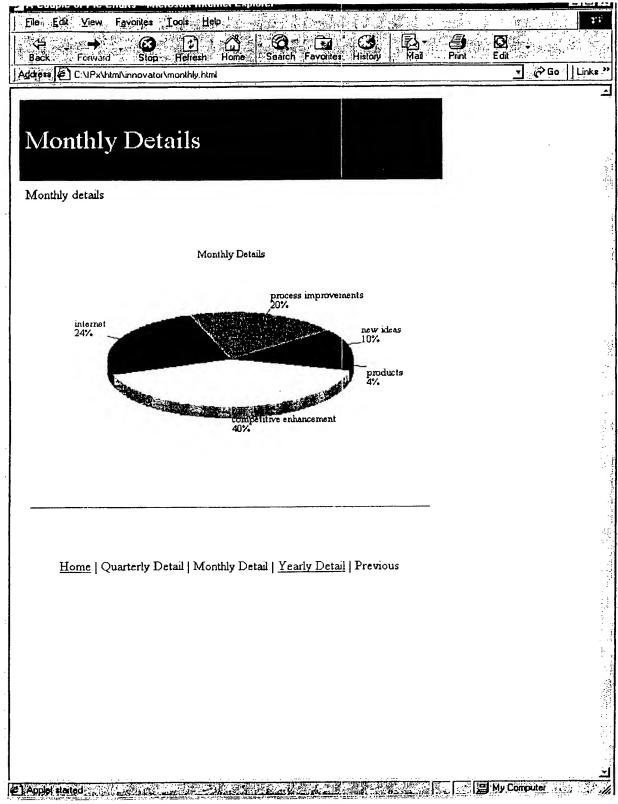
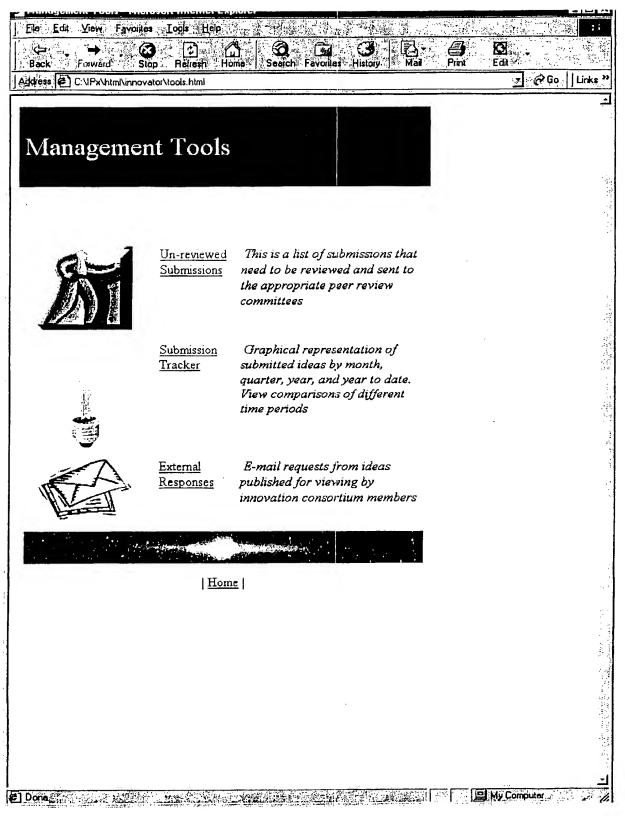
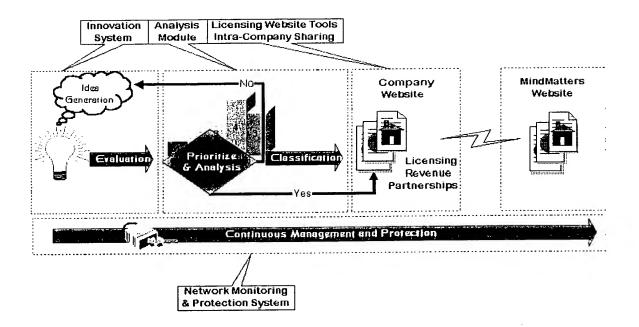


FIGURE 31





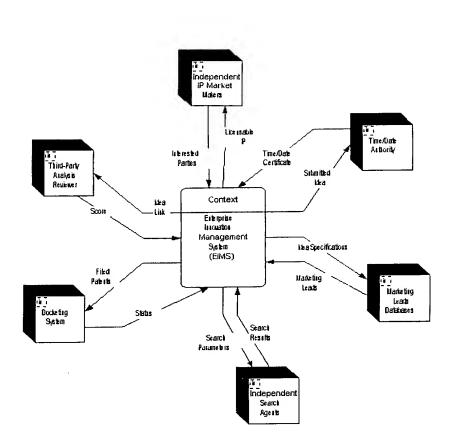
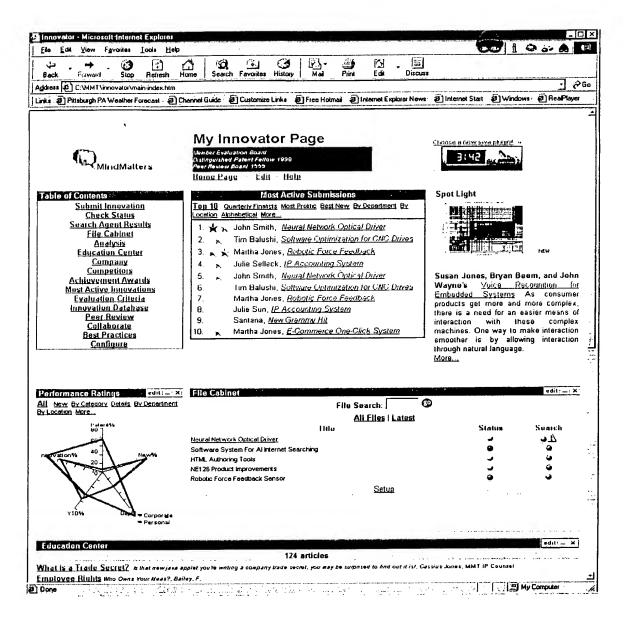


FIGURE 34



MindMatters

Innovator

- Member Evaluation Board 2000
- ★ Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998 ★ Peer Review Board 1999

Byte-Sized Computing Name Location Dept. ID# Man Please Register Contributor 1 John Gabrick Pittsburgh 5600 1A8592 Gerst Desktop Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Lookup Innovation Information
Byte-Sized Computing Please Register Contributor 1 John Gabrick Pittsburgh 5600 1A8592 Gerst Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Lookup Innovation Information Innovation Name Neural Network Optical Driver Innovation Type Supporting Electronic Documents Supporting Paper Documents Generate Barcode Title Date Type Location Location Dept. ID# Man In8492 Gerst Pittsburgh 5600 1A5623 Welch Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Man In8592 Gerst Pittsburgh 5600 1A5623 Welch Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Sponsor Tom Jones Seattle 8700 9A7612 Smith Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 5600 1A5623 Welch Contributor 2 Cash Elston Redmond 56
Innovation Information Innovation Name Neural Network Optical Driver Innovation Type Business-to-Business Supporting Electronic Documents Supporting Paper Documents Generate Barcode Type Location
Innovation Name Innovation Type Supporting Electronic Documents Supporting Paper Documents Generate Barcode Neural Network Optical Driver Business-to-Business C:\My Documents\NNOD-v1.doc Title Date Type Location
Supporting Electronic Documents Supporting Paper Documents Generate Barcode Innovation Type Business C:\My Documents\NNOD.v1.doc
Supporting Electronic Documents Supporting Paper Documents Generate Barcode Innovation Type Business C:\My Documents\NNOD.v1.doc
Supporting Electronic Documents Supporting Paper Documents Generate Barcode Location C:\My Documents\NNOD-v1.doc Title Type Location
Supporting Paper Documents Date Generate Barcode Location
Generate Barcode Location
This system automatically updates and adjusts to changes in ambient light. Users are able to build robotic guidance systems that adapt to any lighting scheme
Key Words Neural Network, Lighting, Robotic Guidance
Protection Information
Route to Corporate Counsel? Tyes
Potential Trade Secret? yes
Initial Protection Level Department Only
Warning Message
Encryption Γ_{yes}
Has This Innovation Been Disclosed yes, if yes to whom to Anyone Other Than the Inventors?
Thank you for submitting this idea.
Submit Idea Clear all answers

operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail info@us-mindmatters.com

Copyright ©2000 MindMatters Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved. FIGURE 35b

SEARCH AGENT CONFIGURATION			
Search Location(s)	Competitors	<u> </u>	
Network Patent Server Trademark Server US PTO Gazette Other Server Intranet Sites: Pritsburgh	C Ariba C CommerceOne C E-Bay.com C General Motors C Steel-trade.com C Amazon.com	Search These Competitors Also:	
Search Parameters			
Results SHOULD contain • the Specific Criteria	ohrasa 🗾		
Title			
Subject	···		Ì
Search Words			
Exclude these			
Words			



inovator

- Member Evaluation Board 2000
- * Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998
- * Peer Review Board 1999

Home Page · Edit · Help

John B. Corbis

Director, Strategic Operations Research and Technology 120 Oxford Center Pittsburgh, PA 15222 412-566-3240 corbisj@rand.com



Publishing Configuration

- Publish Title
- Publish Contact Information
- Publish Picture C:\My Documents\bio-pic.gif

Browse

Areas of Research/Development

Condensed matter physics, especially tunneling, semiconductors and organic solids; surface science, color systems design and integration; technology forecasting, planning and management

Publishing Changes

Condensed matter physics, especially tunneling, semiconductors and organic solids; surface science, color systems design and integration; technology forecasting, planning and management

Projects

Date	Title	Status
3-12-00	Neural Network Optical Driver	•
6-1-99	Software System For Al Internet Searching	9
11-29-98	HTML Authoring Tools	J
5-12-97	NE126 Product Improvements	J
1-11-92	Robotic Force Feedback Sensor	4
10-15-90	Biometric Nanocircuit	ű
8-6-89	Nucleotide Combination for Peptides	ن
4-31-89	Browser Search Agent	y

Publishing Configuration

- Publish Date
- Publish Status
- Publish Search Results

Publications

FIGURE 37

Layout Configuration Style Corporate Color Blue/Magenta Scheme Areas of Research Projects F Accomplishme Sections Contributions to Publications Include ি Interests Collaboration Teams ☐ Picture ☑ Date/Time Java Fading Picture Applets ✓ Video File ☐ Audio File

Submit | Reset

Innovator

MindMatters

Member Evaluation Board 2000

* Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998

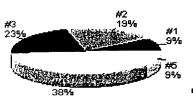
Peer Review Board 1999

Home Page · Edit · Help

Person	al Home Page Hits		
Sea	rch Term	Who	Date
		124.34.5.113	1-13-00
1. Soft	ware Intelligence	View Results Delete	1-13-00
		124.34.5.120	2-4-00
2. Inter	rnet Searching	View Results Delete	2-4-00
	and Advance of the	124.34.5.126	2-4-00
3. Neu	ral Network	View Results Delete	2 4-00

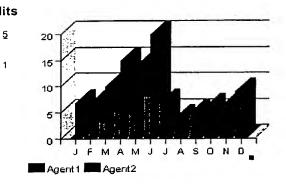
File Cabinet Hits (Internal)

	Title	Hits	
1.	Software System For Al Internet Searching	0	#3 23%
2.	NE126 Product Improvements	1	
3.	Biometric Nanocircuit	0	C. C
4.	Nucleotide Combination for Peptides	1	
5.	Browser Search Agent	0	381/1



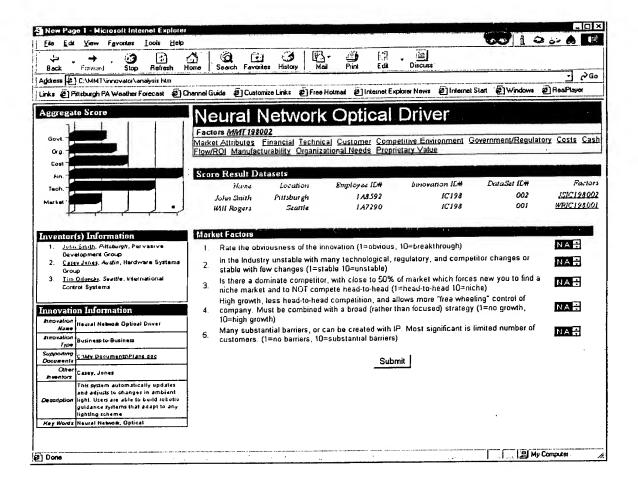
Collaboration Agents

Title	Posted	Hits
(Neural Network) AND (AI) OR Artificial View Results Edit Delete	11-29-99	5
2. "Optical Drivers" View Results Edit Delete	1-2-00	1
Create New Agent		



Tips
View: View runs the agent.
Edit: Make changes to your agent any time. Delete: Permanently remove your agent.

Please send an e-mail to webmaster@us-mindmatters.com for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail info@us-mindmatters.com



l'itle:	Wafer Fabrication Nuclear Additives	<u>A</u> uthor(s)	
ID#:	HC198	1	
Description:	This process allows wafers to be manufactured at less than 12 angstroms	In Use By:	
Possble Uses:	Possible uses for this technology include not only semiconductor manufacturing facilities, but also detoxification in the nuclear industry. It could also be used to improve the performance of bicycle tires.	Permissions Licenses	
Industry:	Semiconductor		
SIC Code(s):	7330, 7331		
Index: Ownershi Coverage Class: Asset Typ Idea Type	Research Trade Secret Software		
Pate . Status:	Active -	11 11 11 11 11	

Innovator



Home Page · Edit · Help

You last visited: October 09, 2000 11:49

5 New Posts since your last visit

Innovations

T:41 .	I	D-	Posts Last Post		Resources		
Title	Inventor(s)	Posts		Last Post	Time	Equipment	\$Budget
Software Tool	John Gabrick	12	Q	10-13-00	40	List	\$5,000
Internet Searching Algorithm	Harry Pottor	40	Ŷ	10-12-00	30	List	\$1,250
Neural Network Driver	<u>Ludwig Van</u>	5	Q	10-12-00	160		\$100

בוווסוסגס הסהקבווום

101 110mmB0001 0010

8

http://www.cma.edu

Mathew Smith mathew.smith@cmu.edu INQUIRIES TO:

1996-282 REFERENCE: Computer Software > Al software > Neural network software CATEGORIES:

Factory Automation > Robot controllers

OPPORTUNITY: Licensing deal for 20% of revenue over a period of 5

STATUS

ADVANTAGES

Voice Recognition Intensities

novel force-tracking algorithm solves an	1. Submitted	2/1/99
tant problem in robot manipulator control	2. Reviewed by Peer Committee	3/15/99
ds peell successionly delirons ared in the	3. Designated Class 1 Trade Secret	3/17/99
	4. Original Submission Split into 2	4/1/99
Allowe tracking of any surface profile with	Parts: Software and Hardware	
Allows liackling of any surface profile with	6 Software Specification De submitted 4/15/90	4/4 5/00

66/30/9 6/12/99 7. Approved by Peer Committee 6. Hardware Re-submitted environmental conditions of both stiffness Robust - both stability and convergence

7/4/99 9. Search Agent Locates New Prior Art 8. Claims Drafted

 Provisional Patent Filed Claims Re-Drafted

7/10/99 8/1/99 8/1/99

12. Invention Assignment Completed 13. PTO First Review Anticipated

of paramoun; importance for robot manipulators important problem in robot manipulator contro and has been successfully demonstrated in the This novel force-tracking algorithm solves an much interes: in solving this problem, there have PUMA robot manipulator arm. in many applications. Although there has been Stable and robust execution of contact tasks is been no satisfactory solutions to date.

desired force under totally unknown

DESCRIPTION

manipulator to track with a specified force under ANALYSIS algorithm that allows a robot to track any surface profile while maintaining a desired contact force Researchers at the Carnegie Mellon University convergence of the algorithm are guaranteed. on the object. This algorithm enables a robot totally unknown environmental conditions of stiffness and location. Both the stability and have developed a simple adaptive control

Simple to implement.

are guaranteed;

and location;

APPLICATIONS

a great variety of manufacturing and automotive This force-control algorithm will be invaluable in

Gove Org. <u>দ</u> Ē

BACKGROUND FIGURE



Grinding
Polishing
Buffing
Deburring
Assembly operations

Copyright @2000 MindMatters Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

Please send an e-mail to webmaster@us-mindmatters.com for any questions regarding the operation of this web site. For legal questions, please contact either your department Innovation Representative or MMT Legal counsel at x5598, e-mail info@us-mindmatters.com

Create search agents that will search around the clock and email you the results. * Required Information

Select the type of submission you would like to search for. Describe the specific skills or areas of interest. Cancel Agent Create a title to help you remember your agent's criteria. For multiple selections, hold down <Ctrl> key C Monthly C None How Often Do You Want to Receive Email Select Submission Categories C Daily @ Weekly Weekly Submission Status F New F Accepted Engineering Information Technology Computers, Hardware Computers, Software Select all ☐ Rejected ☐ All Search Keywords Save Agent Notification? Agent Title *

Flaure 43

MMT Table of Contents Page

X X	
	LIM IIII IIII
x —	Home [INDEX]
×	New Page 3 [Contests] MMT Corporate Corner] MMT Product 2 [Tol Imountions] MMT[Industry]Hubs
	Your Heading Goes Here [Semi Conductor] Software Manufacturing [no samples] New Page 2 [LICENSING HUBS]
×	MMT Submit [IDSA SUBMISSION] MMT Kids Center New Page 1 [Best Kills Ideas] New Page 8 [B.ka Rolers' Club]
X The way II-	New Page 7 [Submit Idea] New Page 6 [I dea Easel - n-sample] MMT Community Page New Page 4 [Lift Sciences] New Page 5 [Social Problems] MMT Inventors Page
	MMT FT Inventors [no sample MMT Product 3 [Strategic Resources] MMT Service 2 no samples { MMT Service 3 } MMT News Page
	Oct. 12, 1999 [no sample] MMT Press Release 2 MMT Press Release 3 Innovation Database Search [db Search] User Login
	MMT Feedback Page [no sample] MMT Search Page [no sample]

[Home]

Send mail to someone@microsoft.com with questions or comments about this web site. Copyright © 1999 Mind Matters Technologies Last modified: September 26, 1999 FIGURE 44

	IN Ideal . [HOME PAGE]	
Home	STATES OF THE STATE OF THE STAT	å .
\$\$\$ Contests	Our Mission	
Corporate Corner	Many believe that this is the dawn of the Idea Age, where human creativity in the form of intellectual capital exceeds tangible assets in value. Our principle goal is to inspire and promote new ideas and new innovation, within schools, within corporations, and around the	Visit our Sponsors
Submit an Idea	 world. Our site helps to foster an environment where creativity is recognized and achievement rewarded. 	IBM GE Microsoft
Kids Corner	We are dedicated to promoting creativity, solving problems, and sharing knowledge. We believe in rewarding individuals who create novel innovations: We want to recognize achievements and inspire new thinking and Web-Brainstorming .	Trek Amazon.com Oracle Teledesic
Community	Thanks you for visiting our site.	3M
Inventors Corner		
News	Company Profile	
Idea Database	Intellectual Property is fueling today's economic growth and prosperity. Within today's companies, innovation fuels high market caps, not tangible assets as in the past. The trends of higher worker mobility and widespread litigation, coupled with the increasing value of digital assets, have converged to create a tremendous opportunity for a new solution.	3
Login	In today's job market, employees are more mobile than ever before. Mergers, acquisitions, and downsizing are just a few of the reasons. The result is a constantly changing workforce, and the constant creation, disclosure, and turnover of corporate intellectual property. And whereas it is perfectly legal for a highly skilled employee to leave and go to work with a competitor, taking with	
Ĭ	him or her his own skills and experience, it is not lawful to leave with proprietary company information.	•
	Contact Information	
J	Telephone 617-555-1212 FAX	
] The Will Tha Way, The Win.	617-555-1212 Postal address Pittsburgh & Seattle	
	Electronic mail General Information: someone@microsoft.com Sales: Customer Support	%.
	Webmaster. someone@microsoft.com	4

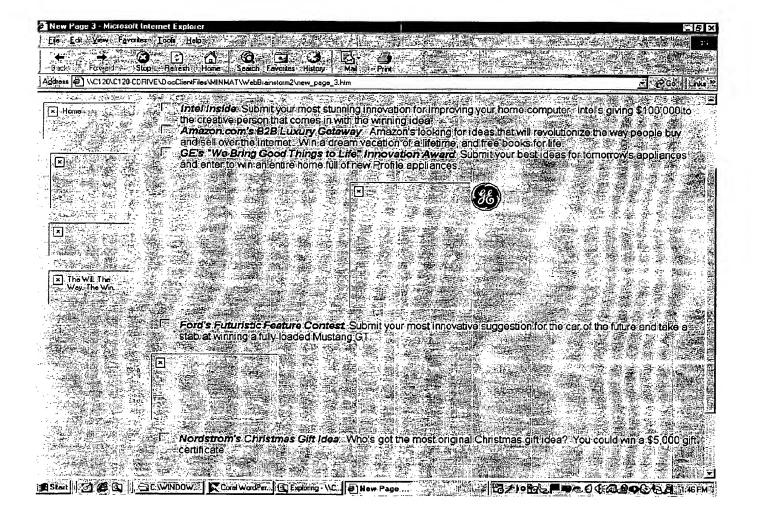


FIGURE 46

WO 01/35277 PCT/US00/30868

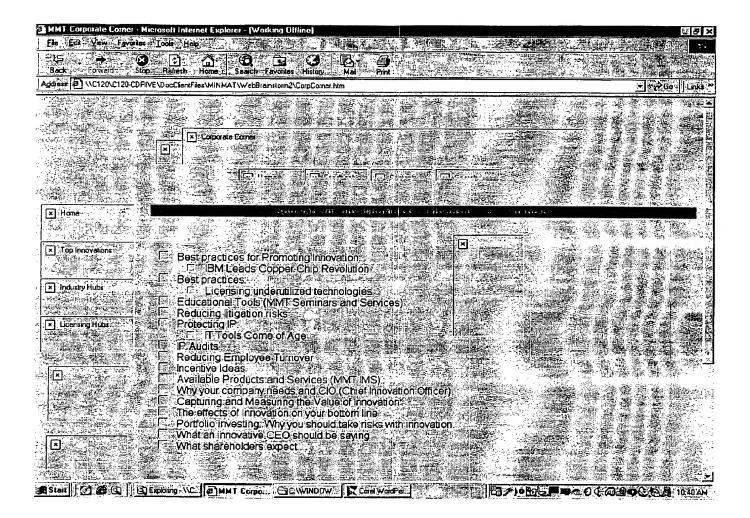


FIGURE 47

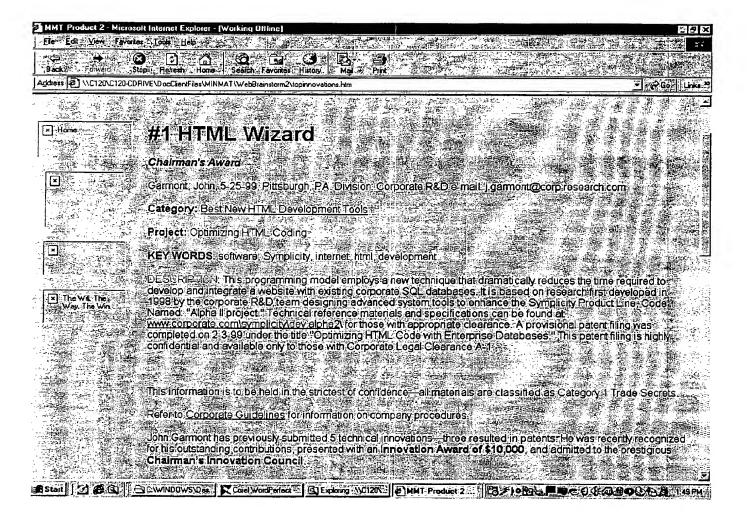
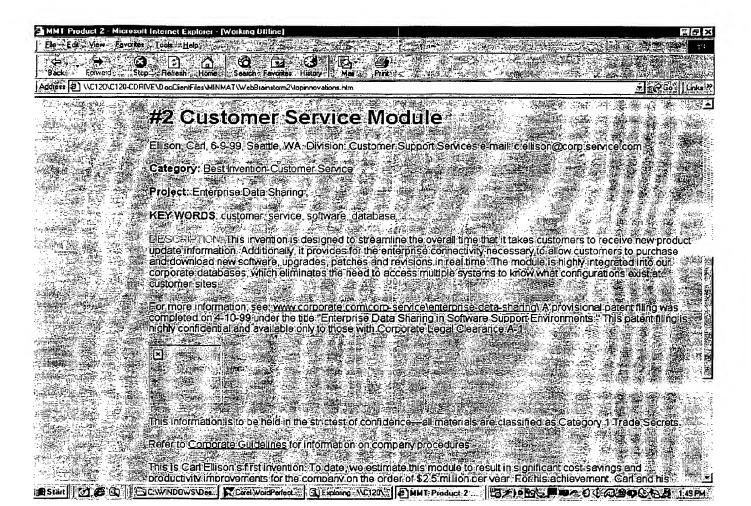


FIGURE 48a



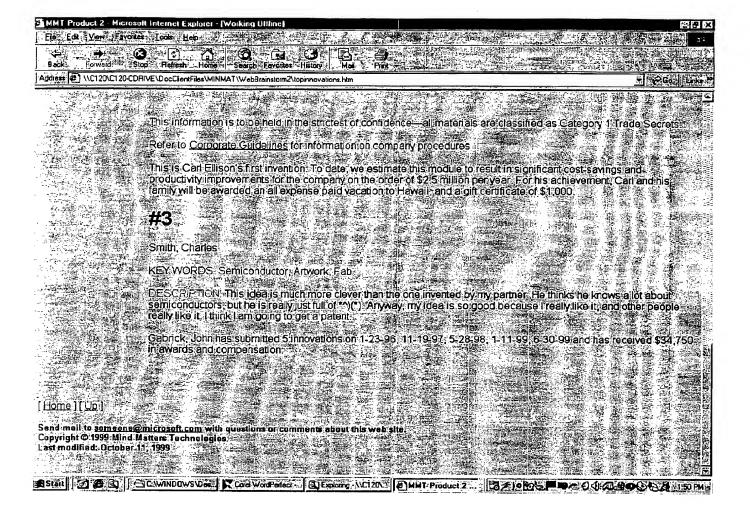
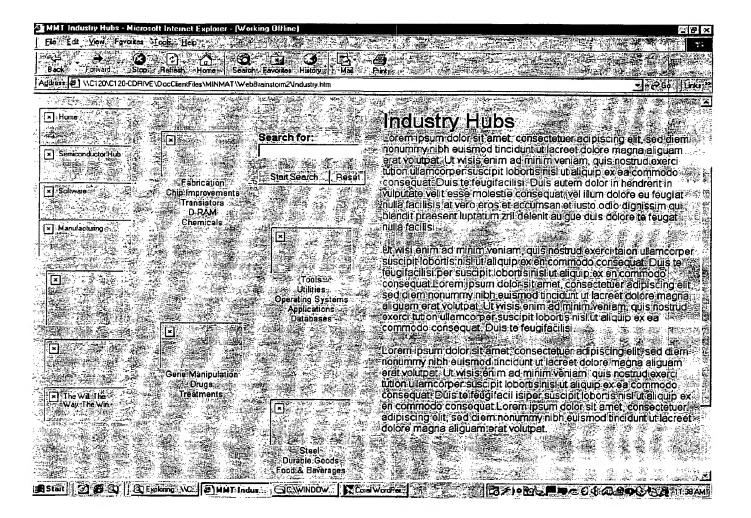
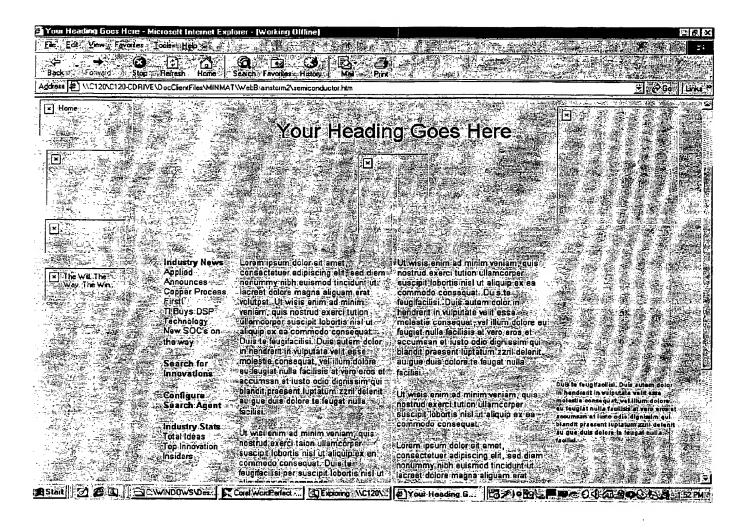


FIGURE 48C





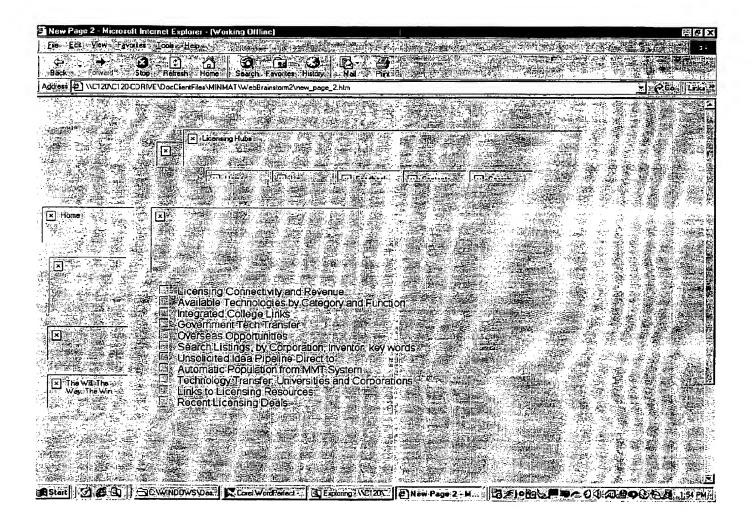


FIGURE 51

MMT Submit - Microsol		(Working Uffline)					题 图 X
File Late View Favor	ntasu Zooks Help	STATE OF THE STATE	Michelle Berger		medical district the second	公共的"战"的	学校教学的 30
	9 13 6	S COLD	3 B: 6		Fig. 7		
	Stop Refresh Ho	me: Search Fevories: 1 MINMAT\WebBrainstorm2\mn				ROLL CONTROL	
NCIZOVCIZO-C	Drive (Ductient les)		Aucholia lacidado acedo a	Transport to the second	2 (18) 4 (18)	- Production	
▼ Home		Thank you for sub been reviewed by submission by ema	our Innovation Con	mittee, you will n	eceive a certific	ate of registration	for your
		All submissions will that you selected immediately notifie submissions regula	If your idea is pic d by email. Thanks	ked:as a finalist f	or any of the In	novation Awards, y	you will be
×	idea Subm	nission Form					
1000000000000000000000000000000000000	We cannot put to any other p	ublish your innovation parties other than to N	i without this inform lind Matters perso	nation We guare nnel for administ	antee that this ir rative purposes	iformation will not conly	be sold or shown
➤ The Will The Way The Wint	, I have file	have a Patent for this dia Patent or Provisi ever shown this Idea	on Patent for this to	25 - A 28 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ators).		
	∍ ≠ CIdee	EXCLUSIVE CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR	STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P				
	. Key Words:	STORMAN AL TITLE PROPERTY	St.				
	Other	The state of the s	Charles d'Appropries Marchines				建设建设 -100
		The second of th	- १८०० - १५० के महारा - १८वाकारी - १८व				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Address						
AND SEASONS.	Com In a second						SEM WINE
	E-mail	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A				
	25. Phone	P PROPERTY NAME OF THE PARTY N					
Start 9 6 3	C WINDOWS Da		Exploring - NC120	ENHT Submit			20013 8 1 55 PM
100			1		Here Land		

FIGURE 52a

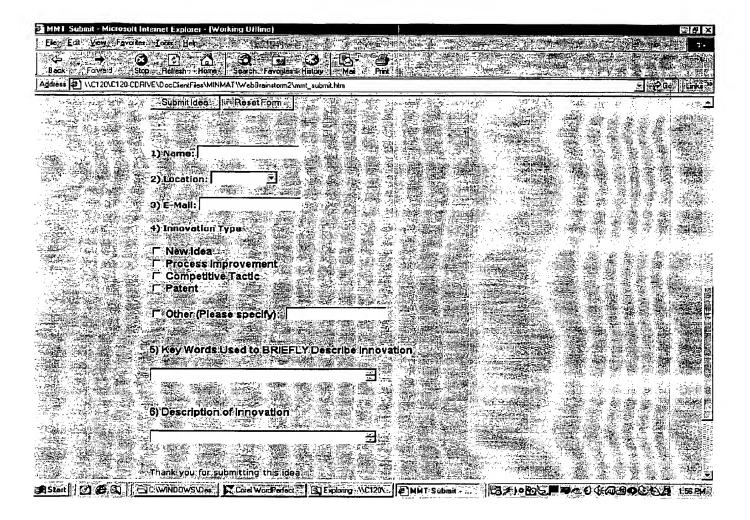


FIGURE 526

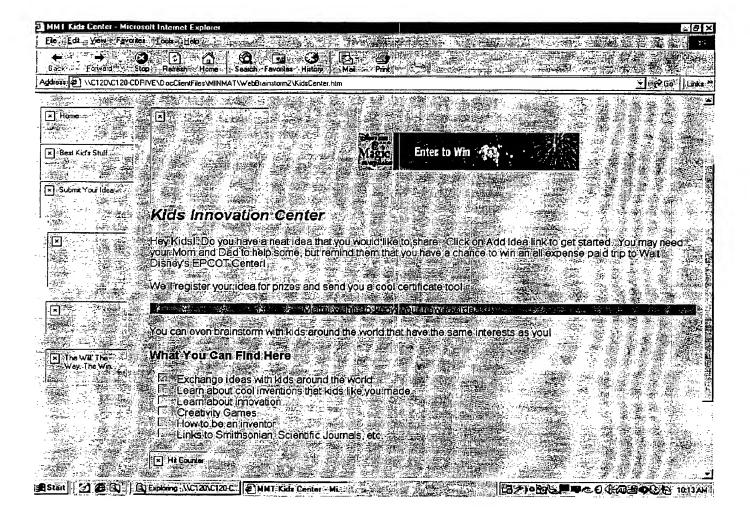
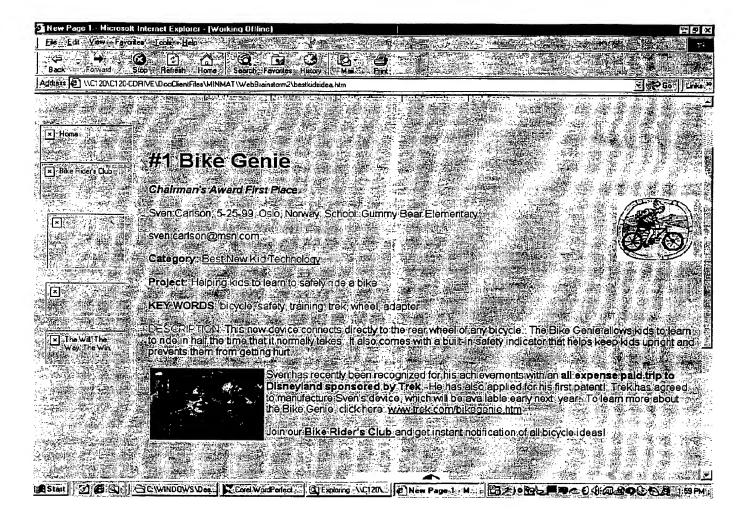


FIGURE 53



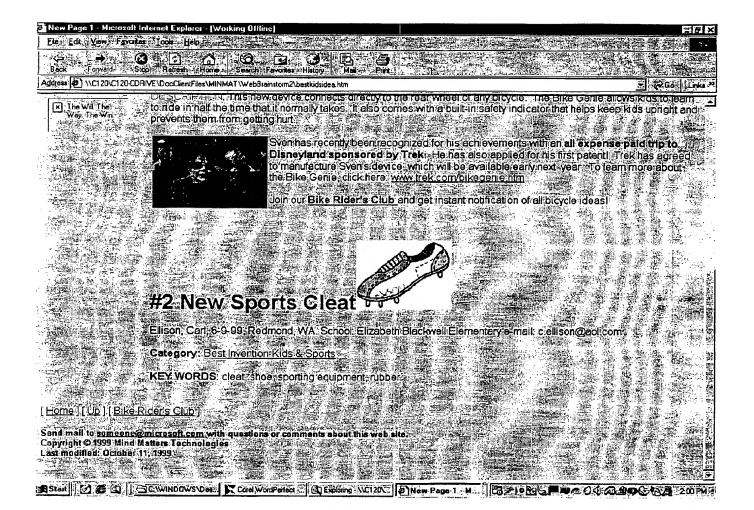


FIGURE 54b

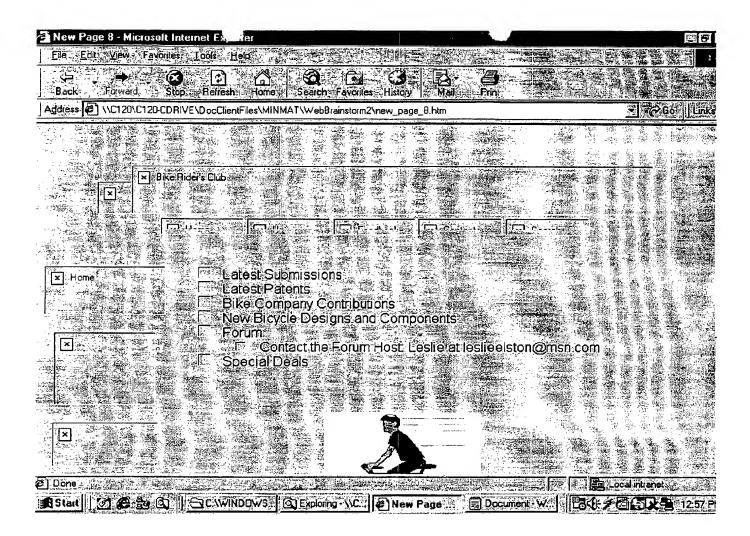


FIGURE 55

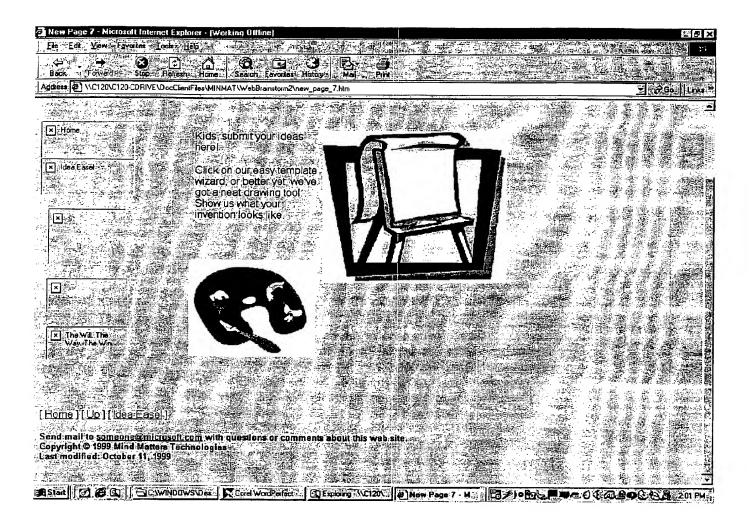


FIGURE 56

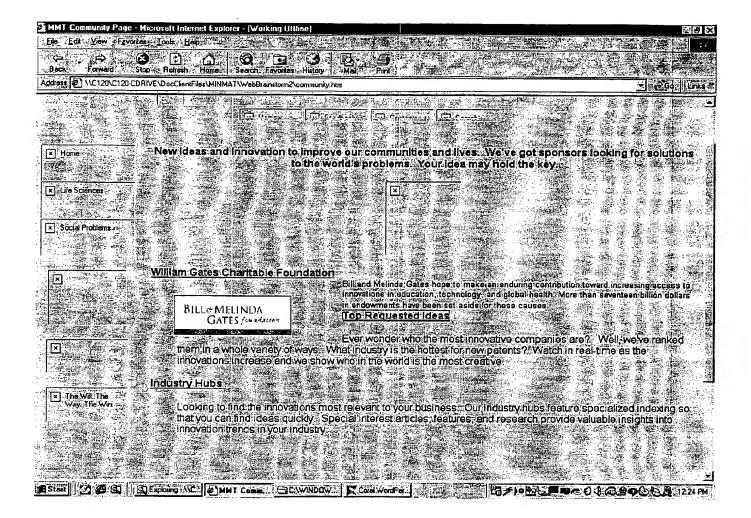


FIGURE 57

86/96

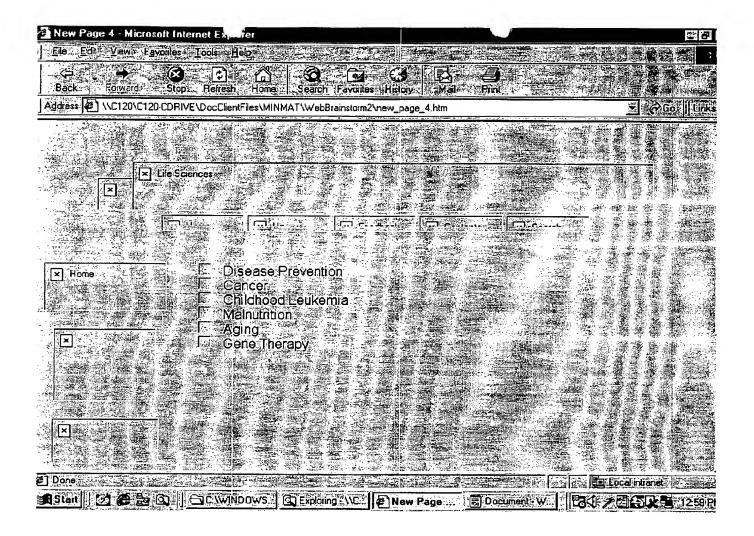


FIGURE 58

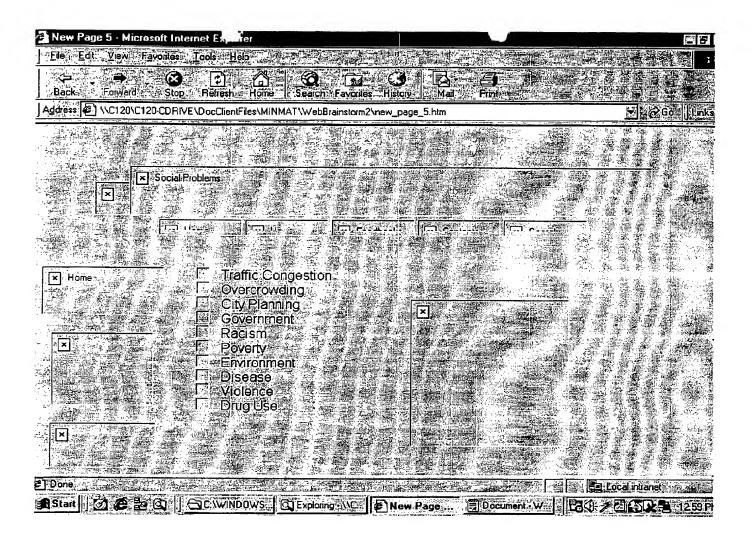
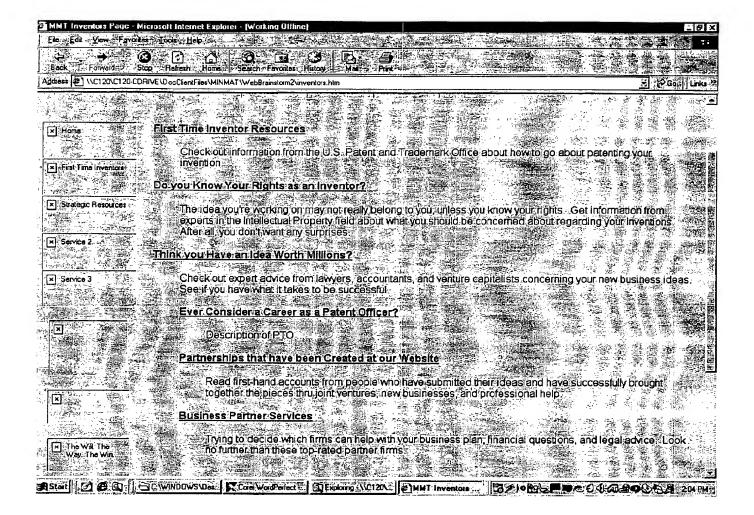


FIGURE 59



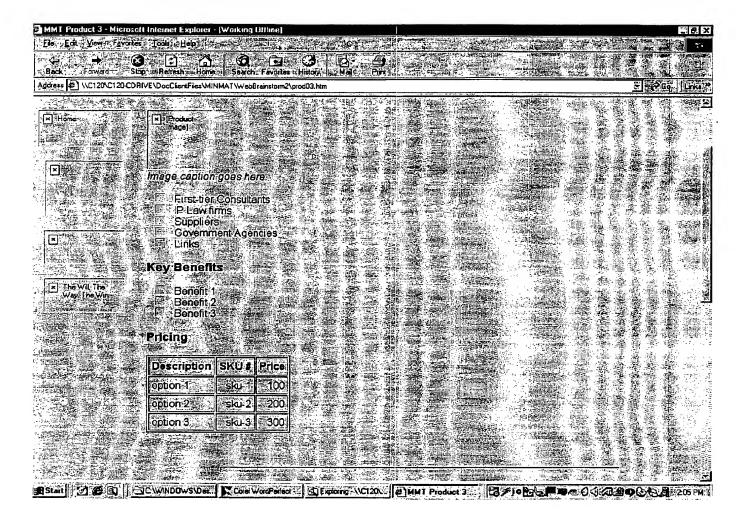


FIGURE 61

Paris Hewar age Mich	soft Internet Explorer - [Wasking Ulfline]	電子 🗶
Fle Edit Yew Favois	es Tools - Help	
Address (2) \\C120\C120\CDRIVE\DocClientFiles\MINMAT\\Web8rainstorm2\news.htm		
Home.		
× Press Release	Web Changes	
老子提		
■ Press Peresses 3#1	what's changed, take a lookhere first.	s to our web site. If you've visited us before and want to know
X S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Mind Matters Technologies Establishes inte See the press release for more details. Sample Product Announcement.	mat Presence
X		
I the Will The Way, The Win	Press Releases These are the press releases we've issued over the la	styeer You may went to search for topics by keyword.
	Date Press Releasers Date Press Release 2 Dates Press Release 3	

FIGURE 62a

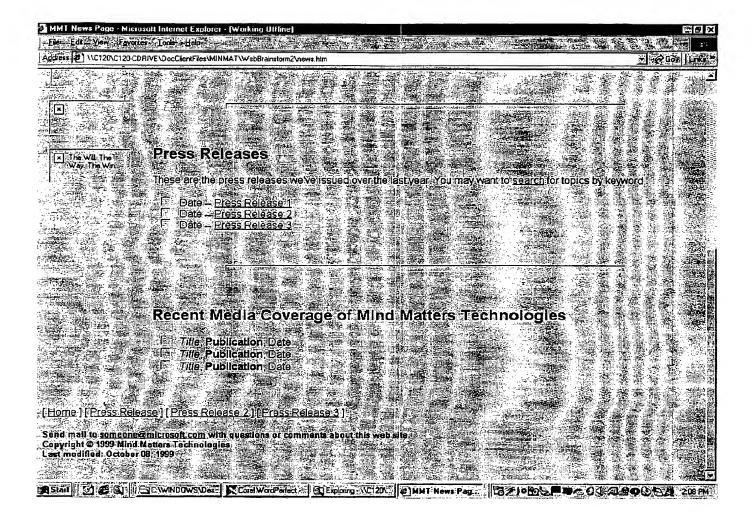


FIGURE 626

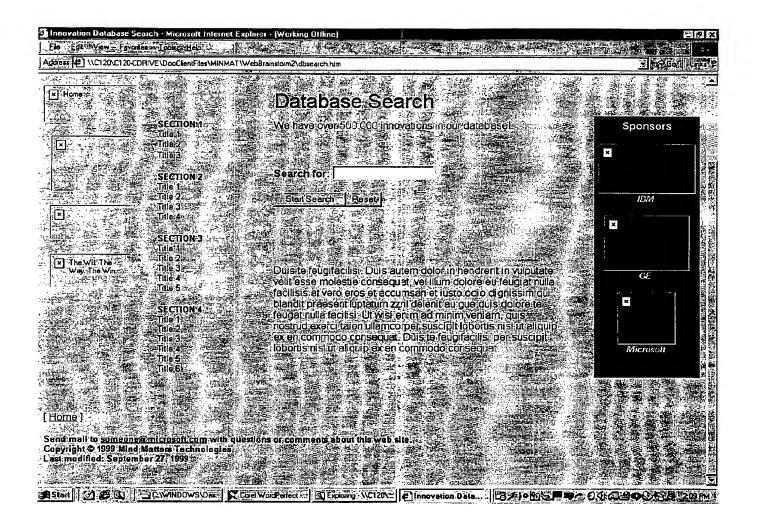


FIGURE 63

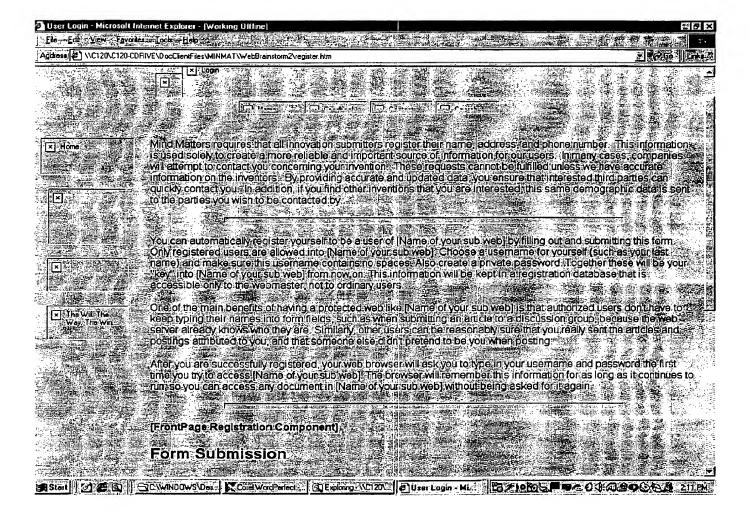
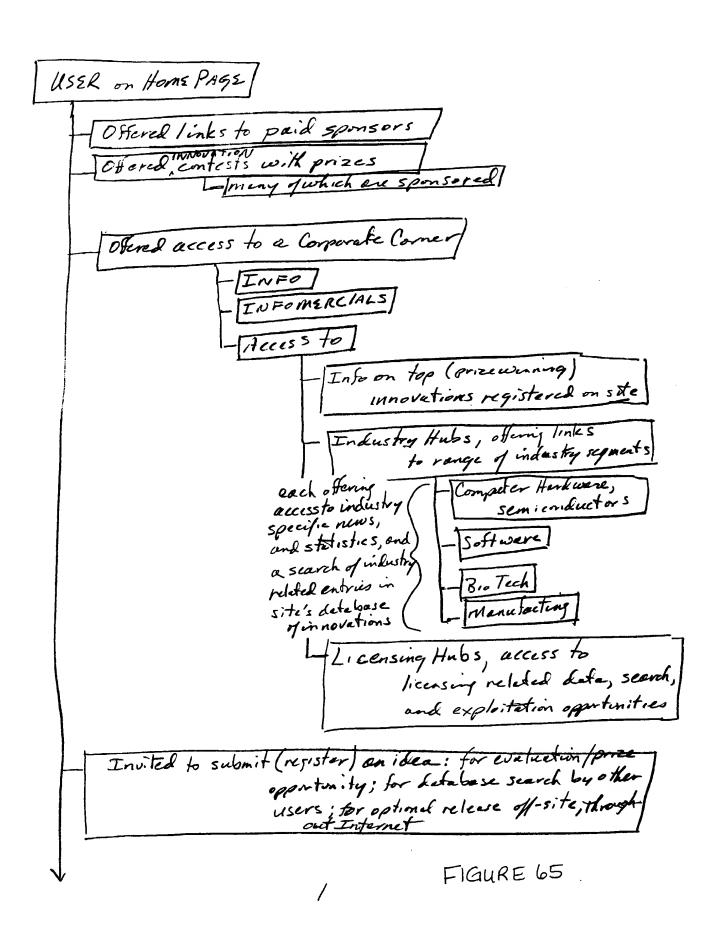


FIGURE 64



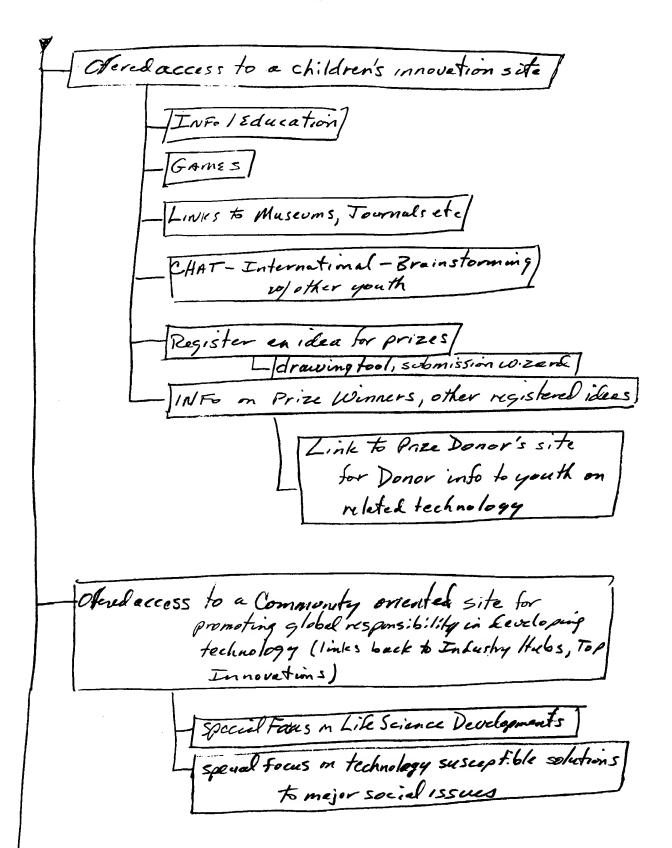
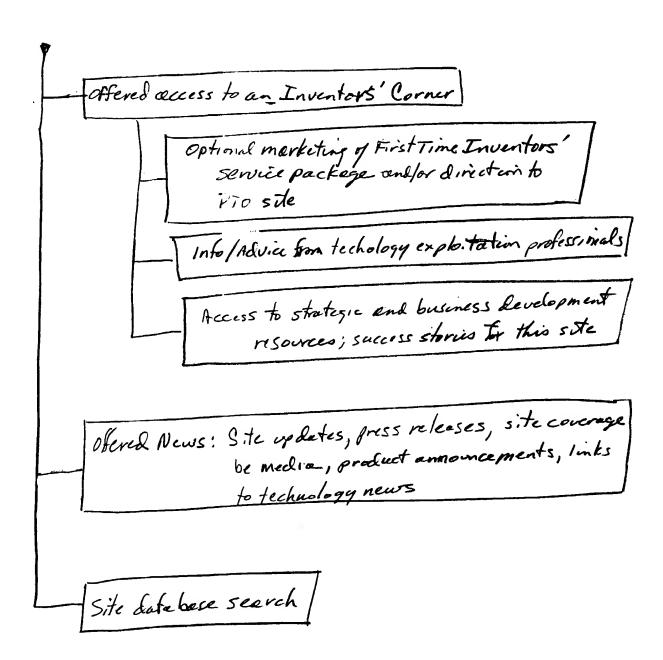


FIGURE 65 [contd]



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/US00/30868

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC(7) :GO6F 17/30 US CL :707/1			
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC			
B. FIELDS SEARCHED	otom followed by classification grapheles		
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) U.S.: 707/1, 2, 6, 9, 10, 102, 104, 200			
Documentation searched other than minimum docum	nentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched		
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)			
CAS Online, West, East			
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category* Citation of document, with indicat	ion, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No.		
A US 5,251,294 A [ABELOW] 05 OCTOBER 1993, SEE FIG. 3. 8-18		
Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. See patent family annex.			
Special categories of cited documents: document defining the general state of the art which is	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the		
to be of particular relevance	*V* decrease of antique advances the delication and a		
"E" earlier document published on or after the internation "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim	considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step		
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim cited to establish the publication date of another ci special reason (as specified)	(0) 01 Willest 10		
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhi means	considered to involve an inventive step when the document is		
"P" document published prior to the international filing date the priority date claimed	te but later than "&" document member of the same patent family		
Date of the actual completion of the international se	Date of mailing of the international search report		
16 DECEMBER 2000 21 MAR 2001			
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks	Authorized officer		
Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231	SANJIV SHAH Telephone No. (70% 305-8355		
Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230	Telephone No. (70% 305-8355		

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/30868

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)		
This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:		
1.		Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2.		Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3.	X	Claims Nos.: 4 because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)		
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:		
Please See Extra Sheet.		
1.		As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable
	_	claims.
2.		As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3.		As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.	X	No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.: -18
Re	mark	on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest. No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/US00/30868

BOX II. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION WAS LACKING This ISA found multiple inventions as follows:

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be searched, the appropriate additional search fees must be paid.

Group I, claim(s)1, 3, 5-7, drawn to a system for summarizing company innovations.

Group II, claim(s) 2, drawn to a system for streamlining the process.

Group III, claim(s) 8-18, drawn to a system for web based development and exploitation of IP.

The inventions listed as Groups I, II, and III do not relate to a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons: The inventions are independent because Group III comprises a special technical feature of innovator module, developer module, match module and registration modules which is not required by group II and I. Similarly Group II comprises a special technical features of streamlining the process of creating, preserving and protecting proprietary assets which is not required by group I and III.

CORRECTED VERSION

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization

International Bureau



. | INDIA BUNDUN U BURUN BURUN KANTAN KA

(43) International Publication Date 17 May 2001 (17.05.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 01/35277 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: G06F 17/30

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/30868

(22) International Filing Date:

10 November 2000 (10.11.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

 60/165,140
 12 November 1999 (12.11.1999)
 US

 09/687,510
 12 October 2000 (12.10.2000)
 US

 09/706,513
 3 November 2000 (03.11.2000)
 US

(71) Applicant: MINDMATTERS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. [US/US]; 2737 226th Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98053 (US).

- (72) Inventors: GABRICK, John, J.; 824 White Oak Circle, Pittsburgh, PA 15228 (US). ELSTON, Cassius, A., Jr.; 2737 226th Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98053 (US).
- (74) Agent: DWYER, Patrick, M.; Mindmatters Technologies, Inc., Suite 114, 1818 Westlake Avenue N, Seattle, WA 98109 (US).
- (81) Designated States (national): CA, CN, JP.
- (84) Designated States (regional): European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR).

Published:

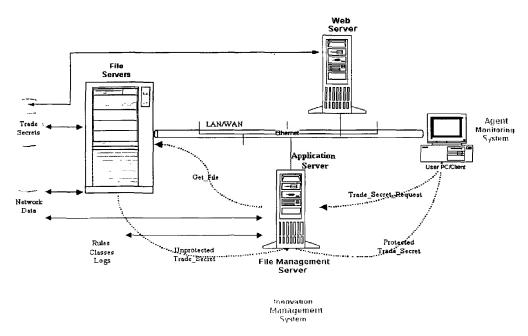
with international search report

(48) Date of publication of this corrected version:

16 May 2002

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATING AND MANAGING AN ENTERPRISE IP ENVIRONMENT



(57) Abstract: A system for streamlining the process of creating, preserving and protecting proprietary assets. The system identifies, classifies, compiles, tracks and routes real-time data automatically on a continuous basis, and provides instant access to stored database information, such as trade secret archives (trade secrets), patent filings, computed valuations (rules classes logs), user information and a variety of detailed reports. An employee has instant access to her latest innovations and proprietary materials, and constant supervision over them.



WO 01/35277

WO 01/35277 A1



(15) Information about Correction:

see PCT Gazette No. 20/2002 of 16 May 2002, Section II

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

Title:

SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATING AND MANAGING

AN ENTERPRISE IP ENVIRONMENT

5

This application is a continuation-in-part of Ser.No. 09/687,510 filed October 12, 2000 which claimed priority to Provisional Ser.No. 60/159,129 filed October 12, 1999; and a continuation-in-part of Ser.No. [US Express Mail EL609827121US], filed November 3, 2000 which claimed priority to Provisional Ser.No. 60/163,877 filed November 5, 1999; this application also claims priority to Provisional Ser.No. 60/165,140 filed November 12, 1999.

10

15

20

25

30

TECHNICAL FIELD

The invention relates to knowledge management systems; more particularly it relates to systems for automating and managing an enterprise IP environment, with global communications network capabilities.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The significance of intellectual property (IP) is growing daily. More and more, corporations realize the importance of preserving and protecting these vital assets, and a select few even appreciate how to capitalize on them. However, the real underlying issue that has not been addressed, up until now, is that in today's digital enterprise there is a tremendous need for a reliable, real-time system for creating, preserving and building value from corporate IP assets. This model must be in synch with today's digital world and enterprise environment and operate on a continuous, real time basis. It must work transparently with the way in which employees work and innovate. It must be a useful productivity tool for IP attorneys and corporate counselors. And it must safeguard and protect the most valuable assets a company owns, its intellectual capital.

Many companies are only recently recognizing the rise in significance of IP as a core asset. However, even with heightened awareness, most continue to operate in antiquated ways, relying on "defensive mechanisms," such as legalistic paperwork and

cumbersome procedures. These techniques are expensive, time-intensive, and inadequately suited for today's digital environment, since they fail to operate in real time.

Today, very few companies use the potential of information technology to streamline processes, promote new innovation, and document and protect their assets. Often, their employees at just about every level are undereducated and unaware of the risks of inadvertent disclosure or competitive loss—setting the stage for future disputes and often leading to litigation, or even worse, the permanent loss of valuable trade secrets.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Most significantly, virtually all corporations underestimate the strategic value of their IP, and therefore, fail to capitalize on the full potential of it. And even while recognizing the growing significance of IP assets, there are essentially no companies that do an effective job at providing the knowledge-connectivityTM and incentive for new innovations.

In today's job market, employees are more mobile than ever before. Mergers, acquisitions, and downsizing are just a few of the reasons. The result is a constantly changing workforce, and the constant creation, disclosure, and turnover of corporate intellectual property. And whereas it is perfectly legal for a highly skilled employee to leave and go to work with a competitor, taking with him or her his own skills and experience, it is not lawful to leave with proprietary company information.

These trends of higher worker mobility and the increasing value of digital assets have converged to create a tremendous opportunity for a new solution. Companies certainly want to avoid additional litigation nightmares, when even a single trade secret dispute or patent infringement suit can cost well over \$1 million in legal fees. Douglas Brotz, principle scientist at Adobe Systems, commenting on a patent infringement suit described how it had cost the company more than \$4.5 million in legal fees and expenses alone, not to mention over 3,500 hours of his time—the equivalent of two, full years of working time. Most remarkably, this was a case that Adobe had won, initially and on appeal. Clearly, an effective means for mitigating the risk of a costly lawsuit would be of great benefit to many leading technology companies.

For the most part, individual employees don't want or intend to break trade secret laws, steal proprietary assets or misappropriate secret files. They just want to pursue the opportunities afforded to them in the free marketplace. In many cases, the

core issue, the one that becomes highly volatile, is that it is nearly impossible to discern between company IP assets and individual skills and knowledge. Coupled with the fact that companies do a very poor job of identifying their IP assets in the first place--62% of companies have no procedures for reporting information loss. This tension becomes the catalyst for another wasteful lawsuit, pitting the company against ex-employee. The company, quite self-righteously, stakes a claim to a broad range of trade secrets; and the employee, defends by pleading that the information is in the public domain, or part of his general skills and knowledge. Just recently, in another high profile suit that illustrates this growing problem, Motorola, Inc. sued Intel for hiring away a number of its key employees. An Intel spokesperson said the action was taken solely to protect Motorola's intellectual property, which it characterized as its "lifeblood."

5

10

15

20

25

30

As a further example of the seriousness of this issue, in 1998 the American Society for Industrial Security (ASIS) reported that IP losses for U.S. companies might exceed \$250 billion annually. Furthermore, five times more companies feel the issue of intellectual property loss is increasing. With the nation's competitiveness riding on our ability to maintain technological superiority, losing trade secrets can be devastating. What makes matters worse is that most companies don't know, nor have they taken action to find out what their specific trade secrets are, and whether or not they are legally protected. This only adds to the potential of a future lawsuit, since only a lengthy hearing of the facts can ultimately determine the "right and wrong."

Slow, expensive and outmoded legal precautions, and time-consuming audits are not the answer in this day and age of rapid product development. To keep their competitive edge, and to promote innovation and capitalize on knowledge assets, there is a need for a new solution—an innovative way of managing IP property.

In the past, intellectual property was not as pressing an issue as it has now become. The connection between an idea and the creation of wealth was less direct, and the road from the one to the other was traveled at a more leisurely pace. By contrast, in today's information-intensive economy, that connection is immediate and intense. Knowledge is now the driving force behind innovation and the creation of new wealth.

Within many of today's companies, innovation fuels high market caps, not tangible assets as in the past. The trends of higher worker mobility and widespread

litigation, coupled with the increasing value of digital assets have converged to create a tremendous opportunity for a new solution.

Need for an Innovation Management System

5

10

15

20

25

30

The preponderance of adjectives such as "monitoring," "protection," "litigation," and "security" immediately conjures up images of "Big Brother." And while proper oversight cannot and should not be ignored, this functionality in and of itself fails to address an even more important issue: How effectively do companies promote innovation? After all, if you accept the fact that IP is becoming more and more critical, then shouldn't companies treat it like their corporate lives depend upon it?

Most companies do very little to tap into the vast resources of knowledge that exist inside their own organizations. One Fortune 100 Company offers a \$100 dinner-for-two award for new ideas submitted by email to the corporate counselor. That's not much of an incentive, when you consider the other options available to today's employees, especially those with an entrepreneurial drive, and the ready supply of venture capital that exists.

Many of these companies rely on a perceived underlying expectation that their employees will automatically produce new innovations, as if obligated merely by the fact that they receive a paycheck and benefits. And most companies employ legal covenants that dictate the assignment of new ideas to the company, if developed on company time, with company resources, or which relate to the company's business. That mind set may have worked a generation ago, but it doesn't meet today's needs, or work for today's dynamic job market. After all, who gets to decide where one idea starts and ends? Who owns an idea that may not have been reduced to practice by the employee while he worked for the company? Ownership issues can destroy the potential of a new concept before it gets off the blocks.

It just does not appear that legal pressure is the best way to promote the creation of new ideas. Nor does it appear that employees, particularly the most savvy ones, will naively turn over their best and brightest ideas without some reasonable incentive or recognition, especially as they become more aware of the potential value. Considering that the ideas that gave birth to over 70% of the country's 100 fastest growing companies came from previous employment, it is easy to appreciate the significance of this issue. Today, most companies fail to recognize this, and consequently, they wonder why some of their best talent leaves to pursue other

opportunities—including business ideas that they originated while working for their previous employer.

A recent survey published in the Harvard Business Review reported that "71% of entrepreneurs responsible for starting the country's 100 fastest growing companies developed their ideas through their former employment—either by recognizing an opportunity that the former employer didn't appreciate or even know about, or by improving upon some aspect of the company's products or services."

Overall, the existing corporate infrastructure and antiquated operating methods are poorly designed to deal with today's climate. In this fiercely competitive world just providing a job doesn't do nearly enough to promote innovation—the ultimate goal for progressive companies. What is needed is an Innovation Management System.

Existing Technology in the Knowledge Management Field

5

10

15

20

25

30

The Knowledge Management industry is quickly consuming the myriad fragmented and disparate niche industries that have evolved over the past two decades, including document management, search and retrieval, repositories, object technology, workflow, and most recently the intranet. According to Delphi Consulting Group, buying trends for IT will revolve around this central theme for the next decade.

The most significant aspect of this industry is the growing awareness of the increasing amount of useless data--in other words, no information--in a typical company. Strategically, companies are realizing that knowledge is the key driving force in the next decade, and systems which help manage documents, search, and aid collaboration are desperately needed. In a recent survey, nearly half (43%) of the survey population regarded knowledge management as an opportunity to add value to information inside and outside the organization. But nearly as many respondents (37%) viewed knowledge management in a very different light — as a "major new strategic initiative for staying competitive." Overall, 80% view knowledge management as providing an important contribution to business practice, and 46% of that group views knowledge management as strategic. This same group was asked the primary repositories of corporate knowledge and the biggest obstacles to creating knowledge-based organizations; the results are shown in the charts in Figure 1.

The data however clearly show that while employees are the primary sources of information in the company, all of the current solutions have focused on the remaining items: paper documents, electronic documents, and databases.

The data also reveals that the biggest obstacle is culture. The current business climate simply does not address the needs and wants of the typical knowledge "gold-collar" worker. These employees typically don't trust the "system." Highly skilled workers know they can leave the corporate environment and get better returns, higher salaries, stock options, and greater opportunities than by simply handing over important innovations. Employees are even heard to say "why should I give ABC company my ideas, I'm going to start my own company."

5

10

15

20

25

30

Accounting and valuation begin with documentation. A company with an expensive piece of capital equipment is sure to be aware of it. But most companies have valuable intellectual capital that they do not fully recognize. Many technology companies, for example, with dozens, hundreds or thousands of patents do not have a coherent catalogue of their patents, let alone an analysis of how their patents might be useful and how they might be exploited for economic and competitive gain.

These trends don't just apply to a limited number of high technology companies. Even companies not directly involved in high tech must realize that a substantial portion of their overall assets relate to intellectual property or capital. For instance, a small manufacturer may possess unique mechanical know-how, process knowledge, or techniques that create competitive space. Service companies use proprietary calculations and customer lists to their advantage. The implications of managing IP reach just about every industry classification and category.

The following needs can be identified among companies that produce IP. They need to organize intellectual property so that it can be quickly retrieved, filtered, and sorted by multiple criteria; they need to create an environment conducive to innovation by inspiring IP creation, sharing IP across the corporation, and promoting the intellectual output of individuals within the firm; they need to increase the value of corporate IP assets; they need to slow employee turnover and keep key employees from moving outside the company to start new enterprises; they need to communicate to employees, joint venture partners, and others that it is serious about protecting it's IP, and want to be sure that these same people have acknowledged this; and they need efficient and centralized access to disparate IP-related information, such as legal contracts, signed documents, IP, and usage patterns for making decisions about departing personnel, potential patent infringement, or partnership negotiations.

A brief look at the trade secret laws in the context of a buyer of IP assets provides further illustration of the need for an Innvation Management System.

Today, there is no effective way for companies to accomplish this level of analysis, cost-effectively and efficiently.

Previous attempts to meet customer needs

Patent/IP Software

5

10

15

20

25

30

This category focuses on IP products. In general, the products are complex, patent-centric databases that best serve companies with large and extensive patent and trademark portfolios, and who are very serious about the strategic management of their patents. Many of the systems also include other software modules such as PTO filing, law case management, docket generation, and billing. They either target corporations, law firms, or patent practitioners. This niche has been fairly small, so most companies range in size from 60 to about 250 employees and have deployed in the neighborhood of 100's of customers. Prices range from \$5,000 to \$30,000 not including customization or installation. Examples in this category include Aurigin's IP Asset Management System, Computer Package's Patent and Trademark Management System, Master Data Center's PC Master, Maxim Technology's InProma, and OP Solution's PATTSY.

ERP/Knowledge Management Software

Almost every software company in existence today can claim some share of the Knowledge Management marketplace. This category of competitors is so numerous it's difficult to find any clear distinguishing differences between them. Most of the products are "enhanced" tools such as database searching, document management, groupware, and personal web page publishing. A recent KM publication listed 36 different software groups as part of the KM marketplace, including Application Development Products, Business & Competitive Intelligence, CAD, CD-related technologies, Collaborative & Work Management, Compound Document Management Software, Data Mining, Data Warehousing, Database Management Systems, Document Conferencing, Document Design/Publishing, Document Management Software, DVD-related technologies, Electronic Commerce, Engineering Document Management Systems, ERP Systems, Forms Processing, Groupware, Image Compression, Image Manipulation, Image Processing, Imaging Application Systems, Input Capture Systems, Intellectual Asset Management, Internet/Intranet Development, Knowledge Management Software/Tools, Micrographics, Multimedia Systems Software, Networking Systems Software, OCR/ICR/OMR Bar coding, On-Demand Print Systems, Portable Document Viewing, Records Retention/Archiving,

Storage Management Systems, Text Retrieval & Management Software, and Workflow.

Clearly, this list contains everything imaginable related to documents and is a highly fragmented conglomeration of companies.

Knowledge Management Consulting

5

10

15

20

25

30

Since this is a complex concept to understand, it is a sure bet that every consulting firm that can claim any relevant expertise is involved. Arthur Andersen seems to be leading the pack in this area by performing IP audits, analyzing workflow processes, and then installing document management and groupware solutions. Most of the consulting firms are focusing on a holistic, and we believe overly broad, approach by examining all aspects of the organization's knowledge base: systems, processes, departments, and technologies. Their angle is that by correctly leveraging knowledge, a company can improve productivity, customer service, quality, speed to market, and other performance improvements. By helping organizations improve how they create, capture, share and apply the knowledge that exists within the company, they can more fully capitalize on it. Web-Based solutions

At present this category only contains one competitor, yet2.com. It appears to be focused on using the Internet as a business-to-business tool targeted at the license of IP for large corporations. Yet2.com has moved quickly to create associations with several premier companies, although the details of these relationships are unknown at this time.

DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

A three-tiered, scalable, web-based architecture ("the system") is disclosed to dynamically and cost-effectively promote innovation, foster learning, encourage preservation, and allow the management and maximization of corporate IP assets; a solution for automating and managing the modern-day enterprise IP environment. This system works efficiently within the legal parameters of any company environment, regardless of industry, and works in cooperation with In-house Counsel. With real-time access to key information, IP Counsel can focus on higher level, strategic issues, and not mundane documentation tasks.

A reliable, real-time system for creating, preserving and building value from corporate IP assets is disclosed. The system is in synch with today's digital world and enterprise environment and operates on a continuous, real time basis. It works

transparently with the way in which employees work and innovate, it is a useful productivity tool for IP attorneys and corporate counselors, and it safeguards and protects the most valuable assets a company owns, its intellectual capital. It uses the potential of information technology to streamline processes, promote new innovation, and document and protect a company's assets. It does a very effective job of providing the Knowledge-connectivityTM and incentive for new innovations.

The system meets all of the needs identified above. Using the system, companies can organize intellectual property so that it can be quickly retrieved, filtered, and sorted by multiple criteria; create an environment conducive to innovation by inspiring IP creation, sharing IP across the corporation, and promoting the intellectual output of individuals within the firm; increase the value of corporate IP assets; slow employee turnover and motivate key employees from moving outside the company to start new enterprises; communicate to employees, joint venture partners, and others that they are serious about protecting their IP, with assurance that these same people have acknowledged this serious view; and achieve efficient and centralized access to disparate IP-related information, such as legal contracts, signed documents, IP, and usage patterns for making decisions about departing personnel, potential patent infringement, or partnership negotiations. With the system companies can accomplish a cost effective and efficient level of analysis as to their trade secrets or any other IP assets.

The System also delivers three key benefits: Value Creation, Awareness, and Accountability.

Value Creation

5

10

15

20

25

30

One of the goals of the system is to inspire and promote new innovation within corporations. We don't believe that the innovation process is optimized for either companies or employees. Our systems help to foster an environment where creativity is recognized and rewarded in direct alignment with the goals of the company. A company that recognizes the contributions of its employees will certainly create a more stable employment environment—and attract talented people—sharpen its competitive edge, and ultimately become more successful. The system employs system-level tools that inspire the creation and sharing of new ideas and knowledge, which ultimately contributes to the increased valuation of any company.

Awareness

5

10

15

20

25

30

By making employees more aware and sensitive to the treatment of proprietary information, companies will be better protected from the risk of detrimental loss. Most employers do not realize that the two greatest risks to IP are employees stealing secrets or divulging secrets at a future job. Employees need to recognize the significance of a company's IP assets and understand their responsibility for preserving them. Even a single unprotected disclosure can mean the permanent loss of a valuable trade secret. The system increases the threshold of awareness in a company's working environment, and at the same time demonstrates the company's proactive concern for safeguarding its valuable assets.

Accountability

Among all the assets that a business owns, its IP may be the most important and valuable. To substantiate this, the Brookings Institution in Washington surveyed U.S. manufacturers in 1982 and determined that physical assets such as factories, property, and equipment made up 62% of the companies' total market value, with the rest of the value represented by proprietary knowledge. Ten years later, the researchers determined that physical assets accounted for only 38%, with the remainder consisting of the firms' intangible knowledge assets.

Xerox actually invented the Windows concept of computer software perhaps two decades ago, long before Apple and Microsoft locked in their currently well-known legal dispute. But for all of its size and resources, Xerox failed to seek a patent and never gained a foothold in the market Apple eventually dominated.

A sustainable competitive advantage depends on how effectively a company can manage, protect and exploit IP—corporate survival depends on it. The last thing that a company needs is for lax oversight to put these assets at risk. Corporate leaders have a baseline responsibility to preserve corporate assets and work to capitalize on them. The System provides the information that a company needs to ensure that it is responsibly doing its very best to preserve assets, answering such questions as, "What specific trade secrets exist in the business today? Are they being properly and consistently maintained? Who has direct access to them?"

<u>User/System Benefits</u>

Discussed below are departments and individuals within the typical corporate environment who will benefit from using the System. For each example, the user's needs and the ultimate system benefits are shown.

Marketing needs to be able to determine competitive strengths and weaknesses, new areas of market growth. The System automatically summarizes company innovations. The System performs detailed searches on the Internet to find competing or encroaching ideas; reports are available which list potential competitive strengths or weaknesses. These searches are performed automatically and routinely using intelligent agents, giving market analysts a jump-start on which areas to investigate.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Executive Management needs to get an accurate picture of the level of innovation in the company. Are employees building corporate value? Are we recognizing our key contributors? Are we properly protecting and preserving our assets? The System produces graphic presentations and detailed reporting of the number of innovations per month, year, or quarter give senior managers a firm understanding of their level of innovation. Further stratification of the data by department or job function can help develop future strategic direction. Summary reports display access to protected information by class, type, date, user, etc. Management can quickly assess the level of protection, and if needed, can globally change security levels to reflect changing environments.

Corporate IP has to have a "handle" on the specific IP being created; it owns responsibility for oversight. What is being created, what is its value, who is creating it, what means of protection should be employed? The system creates an instant snapshot of the current state of all IP in the company. Its like getting an instantaneous IP audit at the touch of a button.

Technical Employee wants recognition for new ideas and innovations. Innovation Management SystemTM allows the user to "certify" the idea with immediate supervisor, corporate IP, and posting for company-wide viewing on the corporate intranet. Corporate IP has to have a "handle" on the specific IP being created—owns responsibility for oversight. What is being created, what is its value, who is creating it, what means of protection should be employed? The system creates an instant snapshot of the current state of all IP in the company. Its like getting an instantaneous IP audit at the touch of a button.

Human Resources needs to inform departing employees that they have an ongoing obligation to keep corporate trade secrets and intellectual property confidential. By allowing instant access to the usage pattern for any individual who has viewed corporate secrets, HR can quickly generate and show departing employees a listing of all confidential materials accessed and printed. Furthermore, HR can quickly print

out scanned images of the departing employee's signed confidentiality agreements, non-disclosure statements, and policy acknowledgments.

Human Resources also needs to provide more meaningful data to the employee review process. In addition to all of the usual employee review data, HR can query the System and determine all of the ideas that an individual has submitted over the past year. How can the productivity of a "business development manager" be measured without it?

5

10

15

20

25

30

Finance wants to know, "What is the value of the company's goodwill?" It needs to try to determine the costs of a new product launch, the total corporate value of IP or trade secrets. Because idea submitters enter hours spent, along with other resources that contributed to the innovation, assets can be assigned tangible values and tracked on the company's balance sheet.

The System streamlines the process of creating, preserving and protecting proprietary assets. The System identifies, classifies, compiles, tracks and routes real-time data automatically on a continuous basis. It provides instant access to stored database information, such as trade secret archives, patent filings, computed valuations, user information and a variety of detailed reports. A client has instant access to their latest innovations and proprietary materials, and constant supervision over them. They know precisely the status of their property, and can quickly view summary reports and valuation data. This information is extremely beneficial in linking IP to the company's strategic objectives. See Figure 2.

The System is highly configurable and creates a wide range of user-selectable classifications of assets, allowing the system to be customized in alignment with individual business needs. For example, a software development company can selectively designate individual network folders as "CLASS 1" Trade Secrets. A number of parameters can be associated with this CLASS 1 status or mode. In this scenario, CLASS 1 provides the ultimate level of protection. Every access to these trade secrets will be monitored and logged by the System. If necessary, and depending on the protective features enabled, every user action such as viewing, printing, copying, and modifying can be transparently logged and sent to the main Server. See Figure 5.

You instantly know who has accessed your key IP files, and who has downloaded them, viewed or copied them. This level of data acquisition can be invaluable in the case of employee ownership disputes, determining level of disclosure,

or commercial licensing negotiations. And even more importantly, all of this data is essential to proving that your company took the necessary preventative precautions to protect the secrecy of your trade secrets—invaluable in the face of future litigation. Innovation Management System

As stated earlier, the existing corporate infrastructure and antiquated operating methods are poorly designed to deal with today's climate. The Innovation Management SystemTM is needed.

5

10

15

20

25

30

An Innovation Management System (IMS) is disclosed. This preferably webbased GUI encourages innovation, providing valuable benefits to both employees and employers. It allows employees to enter their intellectual creations (documents, ideas, schematics, etc.) and receive an immediate, time/date certification. In many instances, one of the greatest reservations employees have against providing ideas to upper management or other departments is the lack of control, authorship, and credit they associate with typical corporate environments. At one time or another, we have all been victims of intellectual theft—perhaps a design sketch given to your boss concerning a product improvement that appears months later in a corporate document without your name on it. In addition to certification and registration, the system can provide automatic e-mail notifications to an immediate supervisor and the corporate IP department (all configurable), as well as entry and logging into the company-wide recognition database. Others in your company, with appropriate privilege levels, can search (by key words, project descriptions, PTO classifications, author, date, etc.) and instantly access archived innovations, increasing the level of inter-company collaboration. The company can create more effective incentives and "innovation awards" tightly coupled to strategic goals.

Users of the IMS can link to more details on each submission, email comments and suggestions directly to the author (for improved collaboration and knowledge management), or even submit their own improvements as a new or supplemental innovation. See Figure 13.

The IMS database becomes an efficient tool for HR departments, and can be used for evaluating employee performance, measuring overall corporate innovation levels, and identifying qualified and motivated employees to join a special R&D team.

The Corporate Legal Department will benefit because the IMS provides extensive documentation in a wide-range of beneficial areas. For instance, IP Counsel can monitor for new patentable ideas in real time, since they are directly linked into

the system. This efficiency can reduce the time necessary to prepare and prosecute new patents. It also frees up Patent Attorneys to higher-level activities, instead of mundane data collection work. The IMS will enable attorneys to provide improved oversight for new trade secrets before they are lost through inadvertent disclosure. The system archives the documentation trail from the outset, invaluable for assignment issues and establishing firm priority dates.

IMS Web Site

5

10

15

20

25

30

The IMS also provides an interface to the external Internet (optional and configurable). Ideas and submissions can be published and linked to an external (*i.e.* MindMatters.com) web site. The site serves as an innovation access link to companies all over the world. It is possible for interested buyers and sellers to initiate exploratory communications via embedded links, as well as conduct negotiations on available licensable technologies. There is an appropriate legal framework to streamline the exchange of information for the site, assuming that at a certain level, the materials may contain proprietary information.

The site also provides an optimum way for companies to initially view "unsolicited ideas" without the threat of legal reprisal or the burden of lengthy, internal approval processes. Today, many companies are extremely cautious about looking at unsolicited ideas, even potentially valuable ones, because of the potential threat of future litigation. There have been a multitude of cases in recent years involving the purported misappropriation of inventions and ideas resulting from even casual discussions. In response, many companies have established cumbersome, paper-intensive procedures to deal with unsolicited ideas. Some have prohibited them altogether. Needless to say, this constricts the flow of innovation. The site solves this problem as well by building in a protective legal barrier and managing the information exchange. The site acts as a safe and efficient conduit between the parties.

The IMS identifies innovations by key words, categories, PTO Classifications, dates, industries (SIC Codes), and identification/tracking numbers. Interested parties search the web site for innovations applicable to their own businesses or use "search agents" which automatically notify them if something meets their criteria. If they find ideas that merit further investigation, clicking on an e-mail link automatically connects them to the author or representative. By aggregating innovations at the web site, we are actively promoting innovation and knowledge sharing on a broader scale, while simultaneously building a meaningful intellectual property resource. This site

becomes the first link in establishing meaningful relationships for future licensing and royalty agreements. See Figure 3.

A nominal fee is charged for creating the direct link between subscribers and new ideas. When a subscriber chooses to contact the source of the innovation, i.e., by email, a different small fee will be charged. This fee may be negligible in the early stages, in an attempt to drive usage and minimize nuisance requests (such as \$0.33). A membership subscription is also contemplated. Other interaction, including submitting ideas, searching for ideas, or configuring "search agents" are free of charge. Simple Installation

5

10

15

20

25

30

Today's MIS manager has less time than ever to fiddle with finicky programs or configure endless mazes of menus. The system is designed to plug quickly into the network and instantly begin collecting information in its basic configuration. The system simply needs to have an IP (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx Internet Protocol) address for the network, and a physical connection to the network. IT managers can remotely configure the system via a web interface, and independent systems can be hierarchically managed, along with reporting, back to a central monitor. Communication takes places in encrypted channels. Installation of web components is even simpler as the applications/date are easily installed into an existing web server.

The system is a scalable, modular system that can be implemented incrementally over time. Network solutions are implemented and designed around standard Microsoft DNA components.

Improvements over Existing Knowledge Management Technology

An important benchmark industry to compare disclosed products and services with is the field of Knowledge Management. As stated above, there is growing awareness of the increasing amount of useless data--in other words, no information--in a typical company.

Increasing the value of corporate information is important; however, rather than just designing tools to plod through piles of data, the system is an accounting framework that values (using legal standards as a model), helps protect, and most importantly creates information. But where the Knowledge Management industry has focused on only paper documents, electronic documents, and databases, not employees. The system focuses on all four elements, realizing that employees are the most critical, through the Innovation Management System (IMS). IMS makes itself the employee's

5

10

15

20

25

30

"best friend," as this is the key starting point in the innovation process. If employees trust and use the IMS to help them accomplish their personal goals (while simultaneously satisfying the corporate goals), then the flow of new innovations will be substantial.

The data also reveals that the biggest obstacle is culture. The system addresses the needs and wants of the typical knowledge "gold-collar" worker. The IMS overcomes the cultural disinclination of such workers by allowing innovators to share in the glory and financial success of their ideas. The System will also set the bar for what is required for companies to prove that they did in fact take reasonable measures to protect their assets.

The system is designed to provide an appropriate interface to previous systems that attempt to meet customer needs, such as patent/IP software, and knowledge management software.

The disclosed system is a comprehensive, supervisory system that functions seamlessly on top of existing architectures, and which efficiently monitors and promotes innovation. Innovation is the core focus. The system is unique in that it is designed from the bottom up to be extremely easy to install and integrate with existing systems. Administrators will be able to install it incrementally in a modular fashion, as the needs and demands of the system grow over time. IP and Innovation managers will be able to progressively configure the system for customized applications, producing additional revenue streams from added licenses and services.

The disclosed system is superior to existing knowledge management consulting approaches, with or without Web enablement, at least in the critical area of IP tracking and management. The innovation content that a company provides under the disclosed system offers a much more compelling site to its users, both company users and the internet population. For example the system includes not only a web-trading interface, but also a mechanism for capturing innovation directly from the sources, transferring it through the organization, and protecting it from inadvertent loss. One of the key factors for success will be making it easy for participants in the web experience to upload information on a continuous basis. This keeps the information fresh and frees corporations from the laborious task of entering data repeatedly.

It is a further objective of the Enterprise Innovation Management System (EIMS) to provide a system that promotes and tracks innovations, fosters learning about intellectual assets, encourages preservation of intellectual assets, and monitors

and tracks these assets from inception through analysis/ranking and licensing until the asset is retired or completely depreciated. A global environmental model for the EIMS is presented

The term "Innovation" is used to represent any contribution by an individual or team that seeks to positively enhance some product/process/system within an organization. The term "Idea" is sometimes used interchangeably with Innovation.

The EIMS (or System) consists of four independent applications that function together in an enterprise-wide solution. Together the System streamlines the process of fostering idea creation, educating and rewarding employees who create valuable intellectual property (IP), analyzing and prioritizing IP according to company-defined rating factors, sharing information both externally (if desired) and internally to facilitate licensing and increased productivity, and preserving and protecting proprietary assets. See Figure 33.

A. Innovation Management SystemTM

10

15

20

25

30

The EIMS is a web-based GUI that encourages innovation, providing valuable benefits to both employees and employers. It allows employees to enter their intellectual creations (documents, ideas, schematics, etc.) and receive an immediate, time/date certification to discourage "borrowing" by unethical employees. In addition to certification and registration, the System can provide automatic e-mail notifications to an immediate supervisor and the corporate IP department (all configurable), as well as entry and logging into the company-wide intranet. Others in a user company, with appropriate privilege levels, can search (by key words, project descriptions, PTO classifications, author, date, etc.) and instantly access archived innovations, increasing the level of inter-company collaboration. The company can create more effective incentives and "innovation awards" tightly coupled to strategic goals.

B. Analysis/Ranking Module

This set of tools allows peer groups, IP counsel, or other trusted sources to rank and prioritize innovations that are entered (either through the Innovator or manually) into the system. The power of these tools is highlighted in their ability to quantify both objective and subjective measurement criteria. The rankings are aggregated and weighed relative to the company's strategic objectives, that is, a company can decide that financial factors such as development expense or ROI are more/less important than customer-relationship factors such as new product introductions or quality. Once

ranked, innovations can then be compared against each other and scientific judgments can be made regarding level of investment.

C. Licensing Web Site & Intra-Organization Sharing

5

10

15

20

25

30

The System also provides an interface to both the corporate intranet and/or external Internet (optional and configurable). Tools provided through this application allow the company to quickly publish innovations that the company either does not want or would like to co-license to other companies. In addition, ideas and submissions can be published and linked to the MMT web site. The MMT site serves as an innovation access link to companies all over the world. There are numerous benefits, including the potential to create licensing agreements, streamline product development, find strategic partners, etc. MMT also explores full scale licensing opportunities, i.e., business-to-business eCommerce, via the website. It is possible for interested buyers and sellers to initiate exploratory communications via embedded links, as well as conduct negotiations on available licensable technologies. MMT creates the appropriate legal framework to streamline the exchange of information, assuming that at a certain level, the materials may contain proprietary information.

D. Network Monitoring & Protection System (NMPS)

NMPS identifies, classifies, compiles, tracks and routes real-time data automatically on a continuous basis. It provides instant access to stored database information, such as trade secret archives, patent filings, computed valuations, user information and a variety of detailed reports. A client has instant access to their latest innovations and proprietary materials, and constant supervision over them as the monitoring process can start as soon as the ideas are submitted into the System through the Innovator. They know precisely the status of their property, and can quickly view summary reports and valuation data. This information is extremely beneficial in linking IP to the company's strategic objectives.

You instantly know who has accessed your key IP files, and who has downloaded them, viewed or copied them. This level of data acquisition can be invaluable in the case of employee ownership disputes, determining level of disclosure, or commercial licensing negotiations. And even more importantly, all of this data is essential to proving that your company took the necessary preventative precautions to protect the secrecy of your trade secrets—invaluable in the face of future litigation. Scope

The EIMS preferably has external interfaces to other third-party software and services. These may include any of the following:

Independent Market Makers: These are services/companies that take finished, licensable intellectual property, i.e., software for license, patents, technologies, and make them available to either general or specific groups of potential customers. They require detailed information about the property for sale and provide leads from interested parties to the EIMS.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Time/Date Authority: This service provides a legal time and date stamp for submitted intellectual property. The certificate is capable of withstanding legal scrutiny and is stored with the idea's descriptive information in the EIMS.

Marketing Leads Databases: Based on the potential applications of the property and the technologies employed, these services provide qualified leads for marketing back into the EIMS. Many of these services are based on industry segments.

Independent Search Agents: This service is composed of two different components: MMT services and independent services. The MMT services provides specific competitive information to MMT users based on search criteria for a particular idea. Independent services scan the Internet or other proprietary databases for relevant information. In both cases, the EIMS sends search criteria, verifies access and then returns results back to the user for review.

Docket System: This is an interface to a docket management system for patents, trademarks, copyrights and other property. Once an idea is determined to be patentable, the docket system handles all of the legal, date, and filing requirements. The EIMS sends the packet of information to the docket system and the docket system communicates with the EIMS via status reports. These status reports are available to be shown to the users.

Third Party Analysis Reviewer: This is an interface to a trusted third-party for the purposes of soliciting feedback on a particular idea. The reviewer has basic information about the idea and provides feedback in the areas designated by the EIMS. The EIMS verifies that the information came from the correct source and then collects and aggregates the data. See Figure 34.

An apparatus is disclosed for registering access to data (paper, electronic, formulae, etc) recorded on storage media as a means to determine history of use whereby a Client/User requests data from a server, the server wraps it with a

protection agent and sends it to a Client/User. The protection agent is attached to the specific data (paper, electronic, formulae, etc.) which determines the degree of use allowed by user (reading, deleting, modifying, printing, etc), and is based on type of data, file type, date/time, location, etc., and also on user level, group, etc., and optionally on pre-determined method for establishing rules used to register access to data recorded on storage media. The server records access to the data, and managers get reports that detail accesses to the data.

An apparatus is disclosed for registering access to data (paper, electronic, formulae, etc) recorded on storage media as a means to determine history of use where registration means the recording of file block system read/writes/updates, recording file name read/writes/updates, or the recording of physical data segment read/writes/updates.

An apparatus is disclosed for wrapping designated trade secret(s) with rules for access into an binary form executable only by the intended recipient(s).

A method is disclosed for determining the relative protection level of an entity's intellectual property (trade secrets, patents, trademarks, copyrights) using Spider graph and associated questions, etc. A method of pair-wise comparison is used for determining relative priority of key factors (accountability, awareness, secrecy, and security), and also using benchmark comparisons against the data entity.

An intelligent IP Accumulator/Agent Monitoring System is disclosed having methodology for searching, finding, identifying, wrapping, safeguarding, classifying/declassifying, shredding and deleting, and encrypting potential IP assets on a continuous, real time basis. This system charts IP assets from origination onward.

Other embodiments disclosed are:

5

10

15

20

25

30

Auto-protect Assets: Methods for automatically generating an appropriate class of confidentiality marking/wrapper based on preset configuration parameters. Self-generate internal icon set to coincide with protection level. S/W agents that auto-report and track key assets.

MMT System-level functionality: Defines specifically what data is considered secret; the relative class of the secrets; the software protection methods utilized to actively protect (i.e. encryption), and the imputed value of creating the secrets (based upon accumulated man-hours, market studies, projected earnings, etc.)

IP Event Trigger: Based upon preset parameters, the system automatically monitors for specific behavior on the network that indicates a possible IP event. Ex: large data transfers or downloads. Increase in access rates of identified TS's. Extensive access beyond/outside pertinent class. Time-based events: employee departures; audits, etc.

IP Database: Methodology for collecting specific IP data on a unique server, updated periodically or continuously based upon preset parameters; with the capability to request status inputs from individual IP wrappers or objects.

IP Audit/Due Diligence: Computer methodology for triggering an instantaneous IP audit—dynamic update on all priority IP assets. Accumulate most current asset information, usage, risk exposure, licensing status, etc. (Departing employee situation). Generate reports based on access, usage, class, employee, type, etc.

IP Incentive: Automated methodology for promoting and tracking innovation based upon pre-selected configuration parameters. (See IMS)

IP Access: Methodology for tracking the usage/distribution of IP assets. Relate to risk exposure and safeguarding proprietary information policies. Auto-generate warnings prior to use of trade secrets.

In addition the following are also claimed:

5

10

15

20

25

30

An online registration 'engine' for ideas, innovations where the engine comprises one or more computer terminals with access to a storage device and connected to at least on other terminal by a networking protocol, either Internet TCP/IP or local or wide area network. The engine also comprises a database resident on the storage device with software operable to receive into the database details of the idea and details identifying the submitting user, and creating a relationship therebetween that together comprise the registration. A certified time stamp is optionally applied to the registration. The idea registration is then made available, according to selectable permissions and rules, to selected other users on the network.

Optionally, the same or different storage device accommodates a database for documents relating to the registered ideas etc (where documents can be anything stored electronically and/or digitally), and the database is the same as the idea registration database or is a different but operably connected database that provides an associative, recallable, and searchable relationship between the registration and any document that refers to it or is developed from it.

Optionally, a tracking engine is provided for the docs to track them and record access to them and improvements to them and derivatives from them, the engine also recording such 'set' relationships among the various docs as may be generated by common denominators such as identity of author or other major contributor, same or similar or related idea, keywords, and the like.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Also provided is an intelligent means to drive routing of docs and ideas to colleagues, selected peers, and selected or selectably automatically identified experts in the same area as the idea, for evaluation and/or analysis of docs and their ideas and for possible mutual collaboration. Optional automatic valuation and business prioritization of ideas is contemplated as well.

Optionally, means is provided by which parties made aware of the idea and or docs and any resource needs expressly contained therein may respond with commitments toward meeting all or part of the expressed resource needs, optionally joining in the enterprise which is the furtherance of the idea.

As an alternate and further disclosure the following is provided:

A system for web based development and exploitation of IP, with an innovator attraction module, a developer attraction module, a registration module, and a match module is disclosed. The registration module is adapted to accept and store dated related to an innovator and the innovator's innovation in an innovation database, and the match module is adapted to match a registered innovation and innovator with a developer having stated requirements and resources for development.

A method of web based development and exploitation of IP with the following steps is disclosed:

- a. attracting a plurality of innovators, each having at least one innovation;
- b. attracting at least one developer, the developer having stated requirements and verifiable resources for development of IP;
- c. registering innovation data related to an innovation in a database on a storage medium connected to an information network;
- d. registering developer data related to the developer's stated requirements and verifiable resources for development of IP in a database on a storage medium connected to the information network;
- e. making innovation data available to a developer and developer data available to at least one innovator.

5

10

15

20

25

30

A number of different kinds of users are contemplated for the system and methods disclosed. Users may be innovators or developers; users may also belong to the general public, or specific demographic segment of the public such as youth under 18, or seniors over 55.

In preferred embodiments of the invention a web site is contemplated for housing the user interface aspects of the modules disclosed as part of the system, and for effecting the steps of the disclosed methods. This web site, or a plurality of such sites, are anticipated to be owned and/or operated by a variety of interested parties. For example a company develops such a site to foster and encourage and track and reward innovation amongst its own employees and contractors; or an industry segment jointly effects such a site to encourage innovation within the segment; or a public body such as local, state or federal government, or agencies or departments of such bodies, or institutions of such bodies (libraries and universities) effects an innovation site such as that disclosed. Special interest groups such as environmentalists, global health or ecological concerns, or more local community concerns will also sponsor or operate such sites. Any given site may be an intranet and relatively closed to access by general public users; or it may be an extranet, or it may be fully open to the entire internet, or anywhere in between, limited only by its owners to effectuate its particular purposes.

Innovators can be attracted to such a site for a number of reasons and in a number of ways. Some desire to be validated in an evaluation and/or reward process; others wish to learn more about their craft of innovation and about how to more effectively and profitably exploit the fruits of their creativity; still others wish to see and perhaps compare their innovations with the innovations of others, and all come to be encouraged. The preferred site offers evaluation, prize and other financial reward opportunities, invited professional expertise in innovation and exploitation skills and resources, a database of other innovations, categorized into industries and fields of creative endeavor, and the like, and by keyword, and such other indicia as will be appreciated by those skilled in the art. But especially, the preferred site offers encouragement to all users who visit.

Developers (which is to say all those individuals and companies that bring commitment and resources to the task of perfecting, marketing and otherwise exploiting IP to mutual profit and global benefit) can also be attracted to such a site for a number of reasons and in a number of ways. Some will be attracted to a pool of

raw innovation ('raw' in the sense that, depending on the origin and sponsorship of the particular site of course, most innovators will typically not be pre-tied to a research institution or corporate research apparatus - except in sites run by just such organizations, but as to those innovators, they are typically not pre-tied to any outside interests); others to the intrinsic and extrinsic of sponsorship, desiring to build goodwill in the community, especially in Community Corner and Kids Corner type sites or subsites, as well as to the more tangible benefits of branding and brand identification to the innovator pool and other users and visitors to the site; others will be attracted by the opportunity to run infomercial and other marketing on the site, and still others will be eager to have a finger on a grass roots technology pulse.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The preferred site offers the pool of raw innovation and eager innovators; it provides a variety of opportunities for highly visible sponsorship, from banner ads to contest prizes; it provides a platform for infomercialization that is a true win/win by educating users as it also markets to them; and the pulse of innovation available by searches of the site database will provide valuable background to other data more usually watched by technology development executives.

The site provides a ready vehicle and means to get ideas registered and transformed into searchable and trackable data. Ideas and innovations and their related data can preferably be tracked both before and after any match ups with developers, and innovation data updates and developer resources and match outcome updates can be tracked as well. All innovator users have the option of specifying levels of permission for the dissemination and/or sharing of their innovation data. Recurrent innovator input is encouraged, as is recurrent follow up by developers with their innovator prospects, generating in preferred embodiments a kind of interactive and iterative feedback between the develop and innovator, all to the positive in further developing the innovation and bringing it to successful exploitation. This extra- or post-match interaction is preferably tracked as well, and all data tracked is preferably stored in a database for retrieval and analysis.

Throughout the disclosure, where single databases are referred to, or multiple or connected databases are referred to, it is intended that each shall optionally have the meaning of the other, so that one database may be the equivalent of several others and a network of databases may be the equivalent, for disclosure purposes, of a single database. All matches referred to in the disclosure may be understood to refer to one

to one matches, or one to many, or many to one, or many to many, as makes best sense in any particular embodiment.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 is a set of charts showing corporate predilections for (a) repositories of data and (b) obstacles to creation of a fully function IP system.

5

30

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of a trade secret monitoring aspect of the system. Figure 3 is a schematic diagram of an Internet innovation marketing aspect of the system.

Figure 4a-d is set of screen shots showing an Explorer aspect of the IMS VB GUI, with a-c showing an earlier version and details on a system trade secret search, and with d showing a corresponding but updated Web version of a File Cabinet search page. Figure 5a-b is a set of screen shots showing a Classes/Users aspect of the IMS VB GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing a corresponding but updated Web version of a Human Resource search page.

- Figure 6 is a screen shot showing a Data Analysis aspect of the IMS VB GUI.

 Figure 7a-c is a set of screen shots showing a innovation database Search Results aspect of the IMS VB GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b-c showing corresponding but updated Web versions of a Database Search page and a NDA Tracker page.
- Figure 8a-b is a set of screen shots showing a Monitor aspect of the IMS VB GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing corresponding but updated Web version of an alternate search results page.
 - Figure 9a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Home Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.
- 25 Figure 10a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Submissions Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.
 - Figure 11a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Search Results Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.

Figure 12 is a screen shot showing an Innovator Corporate Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI.

Figure 13 is a screen shot showing an Innovator Top Innovations Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI.

Figure 14a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Database Search Results Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.

Figure 15a-d is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Management Tools aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b-d showing updated versions.

Figure 16a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Summary Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.

Figure 17a-b is a set of screen shots showing an Innovator Details Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI, with a showing an earlier version and with b showing an updated version.

15 Figure 18 is a Trade Secret System Overview Diagram.

5

30

Figure 19 is a schematic of the NMPS system of the invention.

Figure 20 is a schematic of the FMS system of the invention.

Figure 21 is screen shot of the IPX VB Explorer.

Figure 22 is screen shot of the IPX VB Classes/Users.

Figure 23 is screen shot of the IPX VB Trade Secret Classes.

Figure 24 is screen shot of the IPX VB User list.

Figure 25 is screen shot of the IPX VB User Classes.

Figure 26 is screen shot of the IPX VB Permissions.

Figure 27 is screen shot of the IPX VB IP TS Removal Options.

Figure 28a-b are new and older screens shots respectively of HTML Innovation submission pages.

Figure 29a-b are new and older screens shots respectively of HTML Innovation database search pages.

Figure 30a-b are new and older screens shots respectively of HTML Innovation search results pages.

Figure 31 is a screen shot of an Innovator Summary Page aspect of the IMS Web GUI. Figure 32 is a screen shot of an Innovator Management Tools aspect of the IMS Web GUI.

Figure 33 is a screen shot of a main index page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 34 is a diagram of an aspect of the FMS system.

5

Figure 35a is a screen shot of a user overview page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 35b is a screen shot of a submission for collaboration page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 36 is a screen shot of a search agent configuration page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 37 is a screen shot of a personal bio page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 38 is a screen shot of a collaboration seek and results page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 39 is a screen shot of an analysis / ranking module page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 40 is a screen shot of a IP asset detail page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 41 is a screen shot of a resources contribution page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 42 is a screen shot of a technology transfer enablement page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 43 is a screen shot of a search agents configuration page for an Innovator installation of the EIMS system.

Figure 44 is a table of contents for a preferred website.

25 Figure 45 is a home page for a preferred website.

Figure 46 is a Contest page for a preferred website.

Figure 47 is a Corporate Corner subsite Home for a preferred website.

Figure 48a-c is a Top Innovations page for a preferred website.

Figure 49 is an Industry Hubs page for a preferred website.

Figure 50 is Semiconductor subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 51 is a Licensing Hubs page for a preferred website.

Figure 52a-b is an Idea Submission page for a preferred website.

Figure 53 is a Kids Center page for a preferred website.

Figure 54a-b is a Best Ideas subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 55 is a Bike Riders Club subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 56 is a submission wizard and drawing tool subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 57 is a Community page for a preferred website.

Figure 58 is a Life Sciences subpage for a preferred website.

5 Figure 59 is a Social Problems subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 60 is an Inventors page for a preferred website.

Figure 61 is a Strategic Resources subpage for a preferred website.

Figure 62a-b is a Site News and Updates page for a preferred website.

Figure 63 is a Database Search page for a preferred website.

Figure 64 is a Registration page for a preferred website.

Figure 65 is a flowchart of a preferred embodiment.

BEST MODE OF CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

A. Innovation Management System (IMS)

15

20

25

30

- A.1. Innovation Quick Overview: This subsystem is the primary idea input system for the end-user. The main purpose is for the end-user to enter ideas into the system so that they can be "recorded" for other purposes. As an idea is entered, the date/time is automatically entered as well, and the user has the comfort of knowing that his/her idea has been officially recorded. Along with recording the actual idea (via spreadsheet, word processor document, etc), the user also enters pertinent information such as key words, descriptions, supporting references, pictures, department number, employee id, protection level, other authors, etc. Users are also able to search through previously recorded ideas (theirs or other peoples') before submitting an idea to see if their innovation is unique, or view the number of times other people have viewed their submissions. Users are also able to view educational news stories concerning corporate IP (or other configurable source; this is configured by the user). See Figure 35a.
 - A.1.1. Configuration: This allows the Innovator to be customized by the user. The user can pick colors, skins, and java applets to personalize their space. Configuration also occurs dynamically, i.e., the user can change the placement of various tables and graphs.
 - A.2. Innovation Submission: This is the main submission functionality. It includes methods for attaching documents, entering ancillary data (dept. number, key words, etc.), the amount of time spent generating the idea, and references. After an idea is

submitted, an e-mail message is automatically sent to the user (as verification) and to the user's immediately supervisor. The system can be configured to send e-mail messages (or hard copy printouts) to any number of peers, groups, or managers. E-mail verification is an important step in the trade secret process. By sending an e-mail to the manager and/or IP department, a determination can be made as to whether the innovation is to be classified as a trade secret or patent protected, or whether it should be deleted. The user is notified of any change in status via e-mail so that any discrepancies can be challenged. Ideas that are successfully submitted are available for viewing in the user's file cabinet.

- A.2.1. Paper-Based Submission: For ideas that may need to have paper-based documents submitted, this functionality addresses the situation. The user makes a notation in the system, i.e., title, date of the paper document, then the system generates a unique barcode to affix to the document for tracking. From them on, the document is associated with the idea and is tracked by barcode.
- A.2.2. Collaborative Document Submission: This duplicates the functionality of an innovation submission, but allows the user to submit "other documents" that might be useful for collaboration or sharing. The idea is that the more people are willing to share (if they get credit), the better off the organization is. See Figure 35b.
- A.3. Innovation Tracking: This records the date, number of times an idea is accessed and downloaded, and by whom it is accessed (including external viewing on via an unprotected location, see C.1). Data stored in other databases is managed via the FMS. As ideas are viewed, the AMS in conjunction with the FMS determine the level of protection afforded, i.e., encryption, visual warning, etc. This function also records the results of key word searches as described in the D3.3 and D3.4.
- A.4. Innovation Searching: This function allows users to search the idea database for similar innovations or authors with similar ideas for collaboration. Searching can be based on key words, authors, dates, abstracts, or descriptive classifications. An important element of this search mechanism is that it allows searching in the internal corporate network (LAN/Intranet) as well as through external sources. Internal searches are augmented by searching network servers and repositories as well as through interfaces to document management/knowledge management systems. Internal results return the relevant matches as well as the person/team responsible for the match. External searches can be handled in two different ways, either directly by the innovator system through the company's network or via an external source,

such as MindMatters. The importance is that a third party can perform a search without disclosing the identity of the entity requesting the information, this is particularly important when competitive searches are made. See Figure 36.

A.5. Innovation Statistics: This function allows the user to view statistics on any ideas in the database. Statistics include: author, key words, date submitted, number of times viewed, number of contributions by the author, and viewing rank (the higher the number of times other people viewed the idea, the higher the ranking). If the idea has been submitted for peer review or the status of a review are also possible to see. If the company has an award program, statistics on this are shown as well. For example, if the a particular idea won "best new computer software", then this accolade is shown.

5

10

15

20

25

- A.5.1. Personal Statistics: This function allows the user to see his/her personal innovation statistics. This includes: personal home page hits, file cabinet hits, citations, downloads, collaboration agent hits, submissions, analyses performed, NDA citations, patents, Internet publications, licenses, and accepted submissions among other things. See Figure 30a&b.
- A.6. Innovation Reporting: This function presents all of the ideas in a summary manner. Managers are able to view the number of ideas submitted per individual, department, or division; the frequency of ideas submitted by day, week, month, etc.; the types of ideas by key word, area, etc.
- A.7. Publish Biographical Information: Generates an automatic home page based on previously entered data, network user information, file cabinet data, and user input. See Figure 37.
- A.8. Relationship Manager: This is a mechanism for increasing person-to-person communication and networking within large networks, i.e., corporate, Internet, intranet. With a large number of people in a network (physical or electronic), it can be very difficult to locate people within the network who others can collaborate with in various development and marketing initiatives. When locating others within a particular network, a person may be trying to find complementary skills/experiences or similar skills/experiences. For example, in some large corporations, it is nearly impossible to locate all of the pockets of work associated with Java, pervasive computing, or semiconductor research. Although many of these environments have various internal stratifications, countless organization charts, re-organization efforts, and databases, the most common method employed is word-of-mouth or random hit-

and-miss calls using one of the aforementioned information sources. Most of the titles and job responsibilities are either out-of-date or meaningless. There are several observations of the current situation:

- People "network connectivity" is based on seniority in the corporate environment and on submission of data to search portals, not skill, capability, or interest.
 - Organizational turnover creates people-network gaps.

5

- Duplicated effort results from uncoordinated pockets of activity, such as sales people from different departments talking to the same customer.
- Lost productivity spent meeting with the wrong people, a critical misstep since today's marketplace demands increasingly faster speed of execution.
 - There is no "trust" factor. It is difficult to assess whether a person is credible, honest, or representing themselves properly, particularly on the Internet, but also to some extent in corporate environments.
- People need a motivating mechanism in order to keep personal data updated A.8.1. Collaboration: This function allows the user to submit new collaborative agents, check on the status of "hits" to his/her file cabinet, and check on the status of "hits" to his/her home page. It is important to note that this collects metrics that are used to determine the "value" of an idea. For example, if a particular person's innovation has received many "hits" from other users, then that is a good indication that the innovation has created value for the company. See Figure 38.
 - A.8.2. Agent: Users can enter search agents into the system. Each agent, which can be terms that are either related or unrelated to the user's innovations, scans the systems new submissions and home pages for key words. If located results are posted for later viewing. The agent searches both current and archived innovations, document management systems and home pages.
 - 8.2.1. Automatic: This function builds a relationship profile based on the user's department, title, and file cabinet. This is supplemented by the user and available to the search engine.
- 30 8.2.2. Custom: This function allows the user to build their own profile. It includes fields of interest, title, department, research areas, etc.
 - A.8.3. Home Page Hits: This tells the user what other agents have found his/her home page as a source. So, if another user's agent finds my home page, then I am notified for follow-up as well.

A.8.4. File Cabinet Hits: Similar to above. If another agent finds used my file cabinet submission as a source, then I am notified.

A.9. NDA Tracker: This module allows the user to enter and track NDAs. Users enter time/date, attendees, document number, and company name as well as any IP that was disclosed. The system can generate an automatic NDA if necessary. These NDAs are linked back to existing IP.

B. Analysis/Ranking Module

5

10

15

20

25

This set of tools allows peer groups, IP counsel, or other trusted sources to rank and prioritize innovations that are entered (either through the Innovator or manually) into the system. The power of these tools is highlighted in their ability to quantify both objective and subjective measurement criteria. The rankings are aggregated and weighed relative to the company's strategic objectives, that is, a company can decide that financial factors such as development expense or ROI are more/less important than customer-relationship factors such as new product introductions or quality. Once ranked, innovations can then be compared against each other and scientific judgments can be made regarding level of investment. See Figure 39.

- B.1. Collaboration: This functionality allows external/internal users to be automatically notified that they need to add their analysis of a particular idea. Notification can be automatically configured based on users' preferences, i.e., if I am an expert on neural networks, then I get notified automatically should any ideas in this topic area become available. Optionally, notification can be manual, where a link is sent to the desire person. The link is active and allows them to instantly access the analysis/ranking functions for that particular innovation.
- B.2. Innovation Rating/Analysis: This functionality allows for the rating and prioritization of ideas/innovations in addition to files. This functionality includes entering idea descriptive information, rating the ideas according to the method defined below, and comparing the ratings of all ideas to determine the best places to make investments. As part of the analysis process, analysis requests are sent to independent people for valuation.

30 B.2.1. Rating

2.1.1. Rating Factors: this allows the user to enter the rating factor categories. After all categories are entered, the user can determine the relative importance of each factor with respect to goals, costs, or benefits, etc. The relative importance is determined by using the pair-wise comparison technique. Different importance

ratings can be saved, for example, one set of ratings might be used for healthcare ideas/innovations whereas another might be used for semiconductor innovations.

- 2.1.2. Rating Factors Variables: For each rating factor category, multiple questions/variables can be entered for evaluation. For example, for a rating factor of technical merit, the variables might be 1) difficulty to reproduce and 2) cost to reproduce. Variables are structured such that a numerical value can be entered or that a numerical value can be inferred, i.e., 1=bad, 10=good, or little=1 and large=10. Initially, these variables each receive equal weight, however, functionality to rate the relative importance of each of these variables is optionally contemplated.
- 2.1.3. Calculate Index: Based on the ratings of the individual variables, the index is calculated as follows: sum each category on a base of 100, then multiple that answer by the rating factor relative importance.
 - 2.1.4. Comparative Analysis: In addition to rating innovations by absolute factors, they can also be ranked comparatively. In this manner, innovations are ranked relative to other user-selected innovations, i.e., Idea A versus Idea B. Even though ideas are ranked relatively, they are stilled assigned a numerical score based on the difference between the two ideas. In this case, a score of 5, for any particular factor indicates no difference between Idea A and Idea B, a score of 1 ranks Idea B much worse compared to Idea A, and a score of 10 indicates that Idea B is much better than Idea A.
 - 2.1.5. Qualitative: As another ranking/analysis alternative, the user is given the option of adding non-quantitative measures as well. This is preferably manifested as a simple comment field, or a discussion of the relative merits versus competitors among others.
- B.2.2. Routing: After the author has performed his/her analysis, links to the analysis web page can be sent to people for independent analysis. The author has the ability to pick from an IMS-generated list of people with the expertise required to send the analysis request to.
- 2.2.1. Analysis Valuation Points: People who are selected for an analysis request areawarded valuation points.
 - B.3. Valuation Manager:

5

15

20

B.3.1. Citations: Capability to relate new documents to previously generated documents. When a new innovation is submitted, there is an opportunity to list references. These references generate valuation points for the original author(s).

B.3.2. Searches/Hits: When a database search or collaboration search returns hits, these hits generate valuation points for the original author(s). The hits must be from unique users and the valuation is based on the relevance of the hit, i.e., if the hit is 65 out of 100, the valuation is lower than if the relevance was 3 out of 100.

- 5 B.3.3. Downloads: When a person actually downloads or views a returned "hit" then the original author receives valuation points.
 - B.3.4. NDA Tracker: IP that is listed within the context of an NDA also receives valuation points.
- B.3.5. Analysis: The results of the analysis in B.2 above is another component in determining the overall valuation. Optionally, the people who perform the individual analysis are scored according to their total relevancy points. For example, if a person is recognized as the premier expert in a discipline, then that person's valuation has more impact on the overall score.
- B.3.6. External: This assigns valuation points for Internet publications, hits on the
 Internet, and licensing of an innovation.
 - 3.6.1. Internet Publication
 - 3.6.2. Licensing
 - B.4. Accounting Analysis: This function accommodates the financial analysis of an innovation.
- B.5. Innovation Marketing: This function provides marketing information to the user. Since information on innovations/ideas has already been enter through other parts of this system, this information can be properly formatted and then sent to third party databases for marketing leads. At these third party sites, marketing leads are automatically generated based on the input from the MMT system. Additionally, the user can add/modify information associated with an idea before it is sent so that a more complete marketing framework can be constructed. When the leads are returned to the system, this function automatically aggregates them and presents them to the user so that they can be used for follow-up, i.e., direct mail, phone, e-mail. Leads are annotated and tracked and can be exported to third-party contact managers.
- 30 C. Licensing Web Site & Intra-Organization Sharing
 - C.1. Innovation Exchanger: This function allows certain classes, key words, etc. of ideas to be published to an externally (unprotected) viewable location. The purpose of external publishing is to foster the development or use of ideas by other entities. By publishing basic information such as brief abstract, application area, and key words,

along with a unique id, external viewers can read the briefs and determine whether a particular idea is worth following up. If an external viewer was interested in gathering more information, he/she can click a button that automatically sends the ID number in an e-mail to the corporate IP (or other) department for consideration. This function records the exchange of e-mails concerning the innovation.

- C.1.1. Internet Publisher: This function allows the user (providing they have correct access) to submit an idea for publication on the Internet. This is either on the organizations external Internet connected site or to the MMT Internet site. Users are able to select one or both, the date to publish, the duration to publish, expiration, contact point, and what types of information are to be made available, i.e., inventor's name, potential applications, category, score, etc.
- C.1.2. Organization Intranet Publisher: This function is identical to C.1.1, however, it allows a separate configuration for internal viewing. Whereas a company may not want to have the inventor's name published to an external website, they may want it published internally.
- D. Network Monitoring and Protection System

5

10

15

20

25

30

This Network Monitoring and Protection System preferably comprises some or all of three functional components: Agent Monitoring System (AMS), File Management Server (FMS), and a Trade Secret System (TSS). The system provides complete protection of trade secrets by defining what data is considered a secret, who is allowed access to the secrets, what type of access is permitted, and by enforcing policies for accountability, awareness, and security. See Figure 19.

The system can be used in at least two different modes: either with or without the Agent Monitoring System running. In the former, the client PC makes a request through the AMS, and the file is returned from the File Management Server into this process. In this case, the AMS and the FMS communicate with each other and the File Management Server provides trade secrets based on all of the available rules. In the latter mode, any client can be used to access files on the protected server. In this case, the AMS and the FMS do not communicate with each other, instead the File Management Server monitors the trade secrets and applies the protections based on the rules which do not include the user. See Figure 20. Other modes include:

• Full Protection Mode: The AMS along with the FMS and TSS are all running. This provides the ultimate level of protection as the trade secrets are fully wrapped and are monitored on the PC/client.

• Medium Protection: The AMS is not running, but the FMS is actively monitoring the trade secrets and is wrapping them with protections that can be employed when the AMS is not running. For example, the display of a visual warning, encryption, and password protection is available without the AMS.

- D.1. Agent Monitoring System (AMS): The AMS resides on the client hardware, usually a PC, and monitors the user actions on the trade secret files. The AMS acts as a permissions agent, giving the ability to read, print, mail, etc the trade secret by the user. In some cases, the AMS communicates with the File Management Server concerning the use of the trade secret. These communications can either be batched or transmitted continuously.
 - D.1.1. Trade Secret Viewer: This is the central controlling process on the agent machine. It is the vehicle by which the user makes the request for the trade secret, it handles the incoming approved trade secret storage, launches any applications that are necessary to process the trade secret (for example, the user wants to print the trade secret out, then this process starts the word processor application), and this process sends activities it performs to the Trade Secret Monitor.

15

25

- D.1.2. Event Manager: This function reads the wrapper on the trade secret and then schedules any events that are necessary, i.e., deleting or changing the trade secret after a certain number of days. This process also sends all activities to the TSS.
- D.1.3. Trade Secret Monitor: The Trade Secret Monitor records all activities performed on a trade secret, and sends the events to the File Management Server. It can also watch for activities from any launched applications dealing with the trade secret, send reports, or watch a certain data area on the disk.
 - D.2. File Management Server (FMS): The FMS handles all requests for trade secrets from the AMS (user). The FMS checks the user name against a password list (network, asked via browser, employee id, etc) and verify the user before allowing a file request to be made. Once the user is verified, the trade secret requested file is matched with the rules associated with that particular trade secret, encrypted, wrapped with a monitoring agent, logged and sent back to the AMS. The File Management Server maintains information about trade secrets such as: artwork, designs, blue prints, tools, methods, patents, trademarks, copyrights, maskwork, computer files, databases, business logic (computer code and methods) and other proprietary information that may be defined from time to time. With respect to each type of intellectual property, the FMS maintains information on dates (last update,

when added, when deleted, various stages of property (patent pending, patent, etc), a description of the property, title, ownership, coverage, inventor/author, licensing, and supporting documents. The FMS contains all of the functionality to select files/directories/servers as trade secrets, create classes of trade secrets, create classes of users, apply permissions (encryption, visual notice, etc) to trade secrets, classes of trade secrets, users, or users of trade secrets, and to create rules by mapping trade secrets (or classes of trade secrets) to users (or users of trade secrets).

D.2.1. Request Handler: This process handles incoming trade secret requests, verifies the user from the network password list, initiates the request, and eventually sends back the requested file or a deny. This function can either be called directly such as the case with the AMS makes a specific request, or in "sniffer" mode it can watch the network traffic for files/transactions that have been designated as trade secrets.

10

15

20

25

- D.2.2. Trade Secret Management: This function allows administrators to select/deselect files, directories, or servers/workstations, locations, etc to be used as trade secrets. The administrator selects by clicking a check box next to each file/directory/server/location. (Similar implementation as a Windows Backup program). Additional functions within this group allow for specific types of intellectual property to be described in more detail. For example, drawings may contain references to authors, creation dates, or products that incorporate the features described. Each type of intellectual property has its own set of attributes that can be tracked. See Figure 21.
- D.2.3. Rules Management: This function allows the administrator to create rules. Rules are the mapping of trade secrets and trade secret classes to users and user classes. The administrator is allowed to add, change, or delete rules by rule number, class name, or user. The rule consists of a mapping (either one to many, one to one, many to many, or many to one) which describes the relationship between the intellectual property and the user(s). See Figure 22. See Figure 40.
- D.2.4. Class Management: This function sets up classes of trade secrets and users for the rules. The purpose is to make rule definition faster. By setting entire classes of files as trade secrets, either by server, location, etc. then the rules can be set up once for the entire class instead of one file at a time.
- D.2.4.1. Trade Secret Classes: This function consists of a listing of directories, servers, or grouping of files that consist of a class, the class name, and the permissions for the class. The list also contains previously selected files/directories/servers as well,

so that the administrator can select them and put them into a class. Administrators have the ability to add, delete, or modify classes. Trade secret classes can be viewed/sorted by trade secret, class, or permissions. See Figure 23.

D.2.4.2. User Classes: This function consists of a list of network users, their class, and the permissions of the for the class. The list also contains all network users as well, so that the administrator can select them and put them into a class. Administrators have the ability to add, delete, or modify classes. User classes can be viewed/sorted by user name, class, or permissions. See Figure 24. See Figure 25.

- D.2.4.3. Permission Management: This function assigns permissions to user and trade secret classes. See Figure 26. For example, this allows the trade secret class "research" to have the permissions as designated in the Security Manager (D3.4). A permission can consist of the following attributes in any combination:
 - D.2.4.3.1. None: In this instance, no tracking is performed. In most cases, this deactivates existing rules.
- D.2.4.3.2. Visual Warning: This presents a "blue screen" or some type of visual display on the client PC. This is displayed each time the trade secret is accessed, informing the user of the trade secret that the information is confidential (or some other messages entered by the administrators)
- D.2.4.3.3. Password: This rule demands a password to access the trade secret each time it is accessed by the user. This can either be a password that is made up by the user when they initially download the trade secret, or it can be their normal network password, or a completely different password set by the administrator.
 - D.2.4.3.4. Encryption: This rule encrypts the trade secret by one of the commonly available methods set by the administrator.
- D.2.4.3.5. Agent: This type of rule allows the trade secret to be monitored by tracking any modifications to the file (or alternatively the physical data), and monitoring key strokes. It also allows the trade secret to be deleted after a certain number of days automatically by the Agent Monitoring System residing on the PC. It can be further refined to perform NSA or other data segment erasing methods to ensure complete removal from the system. The agent also gives the option of sending tracking information back to the File Management Server for analysis by the administrator, or "insisting" that the agent be allowed to communicate with the FMS before any further actions are allowed on the trade secret.

D.2.5. File Wrapper System: This process is extremely complex as it grabs the file/data and performs the functions required in the rules, including encryption, setting expiration dates, translating the file to an executable image, called a wrapper (file+rules+agent), etc. The wrapper can also contain the Agent Monitoring System.

The file/data can either be a specific file/data pulled in from the network via TCP/IP sniffing, a file/data pulled from a specific location, or the file/data that is a result of an external query (database call). All of these actions are logged. The executable image is in a format that can be processed (read, print, modify, delete, etc) by the Agent Monitoring System.

5

15

20

- D.2.6. Reporting System: This process takes information from the log files, rules, wrappers, etc. and prepares reports on usage, activity etc.
 - D.3. Trade Secret System (TSS): This functional process manages the accountability, awareness, secrecy, and security (four trade secret pillars) status of each trade secret. This process also allows the user to dynamic change each of the four pillars to reflect strategic changes in the business. The TSS is the primary mechanism for creating the rules.
 - D.3.1. Awareness Manager: This function tracks and logs a company's (or entity's) IP Policies, management oversight procedures, the dissemination of an understanding of Public Disclosure (as defined by U.S. Law), the tracking and dissemination of What a Trade Secret is (according to U.S. Law). The purpose is to show that various supervision entities have created awareness for trade secrets as prescribed by law, and that the people who use the trade secrets have a clear understanding, and hence accountability of the trade secrets that they use.
 - D.3.1.1. Trade Secret Finder: This function determines potential trade secrets by "reading" files on the network and comparing the text with lists of key words and phrases entered by the management. This is designed to be used periodically to maintain integrity of the system. Final decisions regarding a documents status are made by management.
- D.3.1.2. Trade Secret Eliminator: This function determines which trade secrets should be demoted and removed from protection. By searching by key word, date, and usage, the function intelligently makes recommendations for removal. Final removal is determined by management. See Figure 27.
 - D.3.2. Accountability Manager: This function tracks and logs a company's IP reviews, employment contracts/IP agreements. The purpose of this function is to track

contracts and paper trails that provide awareness of the trade secrets. Reports from this function give the complete detail on the level of trade secret usage/disclosure by aggregating class information, trade secret information, user activities, user awareness acknowledgments, and external data to give a rating as to the protectability of the trade secret. By measuring where the trade secret is used, how it is disclosed, how it is protected, and employee awareness a rating can be generated. Intelligent search function uses key words plus SIC Code and other market-specific information to conduct a more intelligent search. This function employs "spider" graphs and the pair-wise comparison methods described elsewhere herein.

D.3.3. Secrecy Manager: This function tracks and logs confidentiality agreements, publications, press releases, and marketing collateral associated with a company's trade secrets. This process maintains access to the external networks (Internet) and conducts key-word searches to find other companies/disclosures of monitored trade secrets. There are several third-party products that can be hooked into this system to perform this function. This process provides the interface.

D.3.4. Security Manager: This function tracks and logs public access to workspaces, network security, E-mail, and demonstrations. This process is the primary interface to e-mail monitoring programs and external physical security systems (tracking ID card usage, etc.)

This section further describes some typical use of the System. Because of the nature of the System, it is not always possible to numerically delineate an exclusive sequence of events, however, each subparagraph represents at least one (sometimes many) functional aspect of the system. There are three general functional flows presented in this section: the user, the administrator, and the manager. The user is the person who wants to view/modify the trade secret, the administrator sets up rules, wrappers, and files/directories/machines as trade secrets, and the manager defines trade secret policies and runs/views reports.

User Flow, Network Monitoring and Protection

10

15

20

25

30

If the name and password are valid, and the trade secret is allowed to be accessed by the user, then the file is wrapped according to the rules set forth by the administrator.

Wrapping takes place in the File Management Server and creates a binary executable of the file with the wrapping contents. The wrapper can also contain the Agent Monitoring System (if the user does not have it, but it is required for file access).

The file is sent back to the user's PC.

5

10

15

20

25

- The user double-clicks (or opens, or performs some other function which initiates access to the trade secret) on the trade secret file.
- If the wrapper required encryption, then the trade secret is decrypted.
- If the wrapper required a password, then the user is prompted for the password.
 - If the wrapper required a visual warning, then a "blue screen" is presented to the user so that the confidentiality of the trade secret is described and the responsibilities to the user are presented.
- If the user types an invalid password X times, then the trade secret is rendered inoperable (either deleted or stays dormant), the appropriate logs are generated by the Agent Monitoring System, and if required the log information is sent to the File Management Server.
 - If the Agent Monitoring System (AMS) has been activated, then it begins recording activities defined by the administrator that occur on the trade secret document.
 - If the AMS receives a command from the user to view the trade secret, then the appropriate application is started (probably Adobe Acrobat with modification attributes set on startup) and the document is displayed. Depending on the user's predetermined authorization, the application allows the user to read/write/delete/update the trade secret. Each action by the user is logged locally, and can be communicated back to the File Management Server.
 - If the AMS determines that the trade secret should be deleted, then the AMS deletes the file and performs the secure erasing method. This activity is logged, and communicated back to the FMS is required.
 - The user receives a mail message informing him/her that new IP policies are now in place and should be reviewed for compliance. The user reads the policy (on the internal web server) and responds by electronically signing the policy.

Administration Flow, Network Monitoring and Protection

The administrator sets up the File Management Server to be either in one of three modes: with the Agent Monitoring System running or without. If the Agent Monitoring System is running, this implies that the AMS software is either resident on the user's PC or the AMS software is wrapped with a requested file and sent to the user's PC to be installed before the trade secret is viewed. Using the AMS software

implies that a greater level of protection is operational as the AMS records information in addition to the File Management Server that records the initial request.

The administrator further sets up the FMS by deciding whether the FMS should be set into "sniffer" mode, where it simply records requests/receipts of trade secrets, or whether it should be set to intervene between every receipt by appropriately wrapping the trade secret with protections.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The administrator sets up the FMS to the type of network(s) being monitored, such as TCP, IPX, NetBUI, etc. and the types of network packets being tracked, such as IP, HTTP, etc.

The administrator uses network services to set up the FMS server as a client in the system. This ensures that this server receives all updates about user access, including the network password list.

The administrator runs the Trade Secret Finder to locate various trade secrets. First, the administrator entered key words, projects, locations, servers, etc. and the Finder presents a list of possible machines, folders, and documents to protect. This saves the administrator time in setting up the system.

The administrator selects any combination of servers, directories, and files to be designated as trade secrets. If no other actions are performed, i.e., no rules are set up, then the FMS goes into default mode where it simply records the access to each trade secret. Access records contain file name, file location, user, date/time, and other identification.

The administrator further designates classes of trade secrets. These classes group the trade secrets according to policy defined at the company, such as by physical location, by server, by company department, by directory, by trade secret type, etc.. For example, the administrator may assigned the trade secret class "research" to the servers located in the company's research lab in Seattle, Washington. This preferably consists of the five machines and their corresponding files and directories. In another example, the administrator may define the class "project X" to include the directories labeled C:\project_x on the servers in Tampa, Florida and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. The purpose of defining classes is to make the application of rules simpler.

The administrator further designates classes of users. These classes group users according to viewing restrictions. Classes can be defined by location, by job function, by current network access privileges, by department, by title, by name, etc. For example, the administrator may define all users who have the title "research

assistant" to a user class called "research-assistant" and to have view-only access to any trade secrets. In another example, the administrator may define users who reside in Orlando, Florida to have view and modify writes to any trade secrets, as well as the ability to delete trade secrets that have been downloaded to the users more than 30 days. Or simply, the administrator may select all users that live in Redmond, Washington to a class labeled "redmond".

The administrator sets up rules by mapping either trade secrets or classes of trade secrets with users or classes of users, and by adding/modifying/deleting further file manipulation properties. For example, the administrator sets user class "research assistant" (which has view-only access) to trade secret class "research" (which can look at files on the Seattle, Washington server). In addition, the administrator may elect to further refine this rule by requiring that all trade secrets are also encrypted and password protected.

· If the company is managing assets loaded into third-party databases, i.e., Oracle, DB2, Access, then only classes of users can be designated.

· If databases are being monitored, then in addition to user name, date/time, and other identifying information, the FMS also records the database calls.

Manager Flow, Network Monitoring and Protection

5

10

15

20

25

30

A manager decides to enter a new trade secret into the system. Since the physical file is already present on the company's network file system, the manager uses a Windows Explorer-like tool to find and select the desired file. Selection takes place by placing a check mark next to the file. Similarly, if the file is originally placed into an already protected directory, then the new file receives the same level of protection as the current files in the directory.

The manager enters information regarding the ownership, economic value, and key words to be associated with the trade secrets.

A manager decides to enter a new user. In this case, the manager uses a tool that brings up all users for the network. It is assumed that the new user has been added to the company's network file system. The manager then selects the user and either puts him/her into an existing class, creates a new class for that user, or assigns access rights to the individual user.

The manager is presented with a monthly REVIEW FOR REMOVAL report indicating files that need to be re-verified as trade secrets. This report lists the trade secrets that are "owned" by him/her, the file, date, accesses, etc. These files were

either selected by the intelligent removal agent, or are generated by administrator direction in order to keep the system updated. The manager either checks or unchecks files that should be removed.

The manager enters IP policy files into the Awareness Manager.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The manager selects an IP policy or policies and a class or classes or users and requests that a notice be sent to all of the users (in the selected class) informing them of new IP policies.

• The manager later views a USER AWARENESS report that indicates which employees have read and responded to the new policies.

The manager enters a new vendor contract, licensing agreement, joint venture, etc. document that includes the disclosure of certain corporate trade secrets. This document is tied to the trade secrets it covers so that trade secrets that leave the company and go into the hands of third parties can be tracked.

When this third party relationship is terminated, a THIRD PARTY DISCLOSURE report of all disclosed trade secrets is printed, and the trade secrets are either destroyed (and marked accordingly in the system), or returned (and marked accordingly). The appropriate dates and other related information are entered into the system at this time.

The manager prints out a trade secret along with a disclosure to give to a third party, this information is automatically recorded.

A new employee is hired and entered into the system. Based on the user's assigned class, a set of materials (IP policies, non-disclosure, etc) are automatically generated and printed. When the documents are signed and returned to the employee file, this information is entered into the system.

The manager prints a TRADE SECRET DISCLOSURE report that lists each trade secret, the users who have accessed it, what activities were performed on the trade secret, what the level of protection of the trade secret is, where it is located, and what third parties have the trade secret.

The manager prints a USER DISCLOSURE report that details the trade secrets accessed by the user, the types of activities performed on the trade secret, and the time and date. Any obsolete trade secrets are listed as such, but all of the information is presented.

An employee terminates their employment. Along with a USER DISCLOSURE report, a form which indicates that the user is leaving, and a notice which informs the

employee about their responsibilities to keep the listed trade secrets confidential. This form is entered into the employee file.

The manager requests a PROTECTABILITY report. Based on the types of disclosures, activities, level of awareness of users, public disclosures, this report provides a rating as to the protectability of the trade secret. For example, if a trade secret has been accessed by users that have not read the IP policies, then the protectability is lower.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The manager views a SECRECY report that details suspected exposure of the trade secret outside the corporate network as well as potential external information that could render the trade secret useless. The manager reviews this information and determines the extent of exposure for each entry in the list.

The manager is presented with various reports from external IPX systems via the SECURITY report. This aggregates information about e-mail, physical security, etc., and relates it to the trade secrets. For example, e-mail scanners which have detected key words being sent to external parties might raise an alarm. Physical security which has been compromised where trade secrets are located is an indicator of trade secrets to be flagged for possible removal.

Further specification of the components of the System follows: File Management System (FMS)

A File Management System is advantageously located on an MMT or other corporate server. LAN packet detector and decoder technology (such as from Packetboy, Australia; LinkView, www.linkview.com, US; NetSniffer, www.assert.ee/netsniffer/index.html; NetXRay, Cinco) is employed in a manner that will be known to those skilled in the art. The FMS exists in promiscuous mode, and reads the packets. Reading a packet generally means to decode packet contents, determine if it contains data (ie trade secret) that is being monitored by reading results of the action completed below with respect to marked selections of files being stored for monitoring. Monitored files are optionally and advantageously put into filters for the LAN detector; and positive filter results are placed into a file for use by the wrapper function described below. If the packet contains a trade secret, then it is sent to the wrapper application process

File Selection is preferably with check boxes (similar to Backup utilities). Functions are alternatively coded in VB using VTREE routines, or such like as may be known to those skilled in the art. All servers, directories, files are preferably

encompassed; servers, directories, as well as files may be selected by checking a box. Marked selections are then stored for monitoring, such as discussed above.

Trade secret classes are created (via custom VB functions, or the like or equivalent as will be known to those skilled in the art, such as HTML and Java coding equivalents to VB). The marked list from above, as modified by files suggested (or alternatively deselected) by a user as part of the Agent Monitoring System (AMS) process discussed below, is displayed. From here, selection and aggregation into classes proceeds, and input of trade secret attributes, type, date, value, etc. for later reports is set up, and permissions are assigned.

5

10

15

20

25

30

User classes are also created (via custom VB functions, or the like or equivalent as will be known to those skilled in the art, such as HTML and Java coding equivalents to VB). A network list of users is displayed, from which to select and aggregate into user classes, and permissions are assigned.

A rules comprises the identification of a trade secret with a user, (via custom VB functions, or the like, and the lists of trade secret classes and user classes from above are displayed and matched to create such rules. Permission assignment changes are permitted by authorized persons however.

Wrapper functions. A file name is received from the filter results function above. A check is made to see if the file name is located in a database of rules. If not, then all classes are checked. If still not located, then default rules are assumed. The file containing trade secret and view attributes is then encrypted, compressed, and zipped (if required), into a self-extracting exe called an .MMT (DataCloak) or other desired unique file extension, whereupon it is logged and sent to the requesting user. Agent Monitoring System (AMS)

A PC sensor agent that performs monitoring of the trade secret based on the wrapper resides on each user machine. The wrapper and contents are decoded and given to the PC sensor agent monitor. In addition, disk activity and file activity on the PC are also monitored by a well known Filemon function, and keyboard activity is optionally monitored by a well known keyboard monitor function such as PCACME. Report of all monitored activities is sent to the TSS described below.

When the user clicks on a .MMT file, a File Viewer is automatically run that decrypts the file, asks for password, shows warning, etc first, and then runs a conventional file viewer such as that provided by Adobe. The file can be displayed,

printed or modified using Adobe, if Adobe is so configured on the system. All such activities are logged as described above.

Using an otherwise conventional Explorer type interface, a user may use a Make Trade Secret function as add-on to Explorer and so add check marks to a list of files to be treated as trade secrets, as discussed above. Necessary TS attributes are optionally prompted for. The file and attributes are sent in a message to an IP manager. Trade secrets may be removed in a like but reciprocal manner, where one of the prompted attributes is a reason for removal.

Trade Secret System (TSS)

5

10

15

20

25

30

All logs from the above processes are collected for Accountability and Awarenes. For Accountability, there are provided optionally a File Access report (by user, file, date, type, class, activities), a User report (by activities, file, type, class), a Value report (by trade secret type, file, user, class), a PC Agent report (by user, file, action, class, activities), and an External Publications cross-reference report. For Awareness, users and management alike can view (or enter) IP Policies, cross referenced by file and class, and a Share Policies function makes policies available on the web, to induce and promote employee compliance. Appropriate users can also view/enter IP Contracts, cross referenced by file and class.

A Secrecy Manager is provided preferably in the form of an Internet agent looking on the web for key word references that are linked to listed trade secrets that reports back with listings of suspected TS usage (in a manner like Web Ferret).

A Security Manager interfaces with workspace security and with e-mail security and logs all external activities.

With respect to Figures 44-65, the drawings, containing as they do unusually large amounts of text compared to more conventional patent disclosures, constitute the preferred embodiment for carrying out the inventive intentions of this disclosure. It is presently believed that the means by which the various schemes herein disclosed, such as programming of web pages, back end databases, networking, internet programming, and the like are all well within the knowledge of those skilled in the computer and internet programming arts, and as such are not required to be recited in this disclosure.

In compliance with the statute, the invention has been described in language more or less specific as to structural features. It is to be understood, however, that the invention is not limited to the specific features shown, since the means and

construction shown comprise preferred forms of putting the invention into effect. The invention is, therefore, claimed in any of its forms or modifications within the legitimate and valid scope of the appended claims, appropriately interpreted in accordance with the doctrine of equivalents.

CLAIMS

We claim:

5

10

15

25

1. A system for automatically summarizing company innovations, the system using intelligent agents to automatically perform searches on the Internet to find competing or encroaching ideas, the system generating reports which list potential competitive strengths or weaknesses.

- 2. A system for streamlining the process of creating, preserving and protecting proprietary assets, wherein the system identifies, classifies, compiles, tracks and routes real-time data automatically on a continuous basis, and provides instant access to stored database information, such as trade secret archives, patent filings, computed valuations, user information and a variety of detailed reports, further wherein an employee has instant access to her latest innovations and proprietary materials, and constant supervision over them.
- 3. The system of Claim 1 further comprising a query engine to determine and report some or all of the ideas that an individual has submitted over a selected time period.
 - 4. The system of Claim 4 further wherein employee performance, overall corporate innovation levels, and qualified and motivated employees are measured and determined in accordance with the innovations entered by employees into the system.
- 5. The system of Claim 1 further wherein the employee enters hours spent, along with other resources that contributed to the innovation, so that IP assets can be assigned tangible values and tracked on the company's balance sheet.
 - 6. The system of Claim 1 further wherein employees enter their intellectual creations (documents, ideas, schematics, etc.) and receive an immediate, time/date certification therefor.
 - 7. The system of Claim 6, further wherein the employee can link more details on each submission, and other users can email comments and suggestions directly to the author, or optionally submit their own improvements as a new or supplemental innovation.
- 30 8. A system for web based development and exploitation of IP, the system comprising:
 - a. an innovator attraction module;
 - b. a developer attraction module;

- c. a registration module;
- d. a match module;

5

10

15

20

whereby the registration module is adapted to accept and store dated related to an innovator and the innovator's innovation in an innovation database, and further whereby the match module is adapted to match a registered innovation and innovator with a developer having stated requirements and resources for development.

- 9. The system of Claim 8, wherein the database is operably stored for random retrieval on a storage medium.
- 10. The system of Claim 8, further wherein updates and changes to innovation related data are also stored in the innovation database.
 - 11. The system of Claim 8, further wherein the match module is adapted to match one or more innovations with one or more developers.
 - 12. The system of Claim 8, further comprising a tracking module, whereby any status or outcome of any matching activity related to the innovation is made available to a user.
 - 13. The system of Claim 12, wherein any status or outcome of any matching activity related to the innovation is also operably stored in a tracking database for later retrieval by a user.
- 14. The system of Claim 13, wherein status or outcome of matching activity is fed for storage to the innovation database.
 - 15. The system of Claim 14 wherein the innovation database and the tracking database are interoperably connected for data sharing.
 - 16. The system of Claim 15, wherein at least one module resides on a computing device.
- 25 17. The system of Claim 16, wherein at least one different module resides on a different computing device, and the two computing devices are interconnected for data communication over an information network.
 - 18. The system of Claim 17, wherein the information network is a global information network.

Primary Repositories

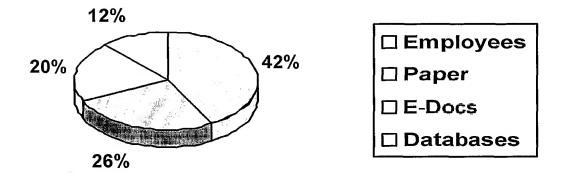


Figure 1a

Obstacles to Creation

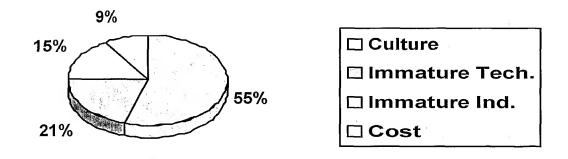


Figure 1b

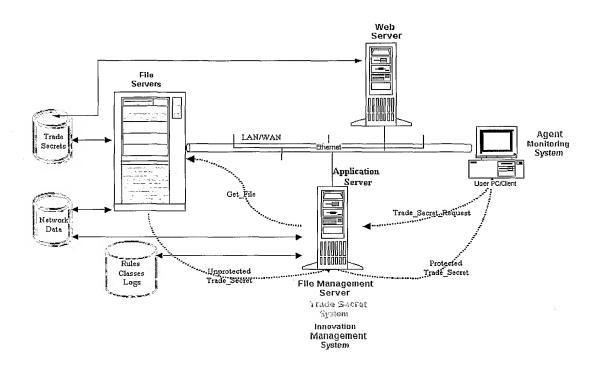


Figure 2



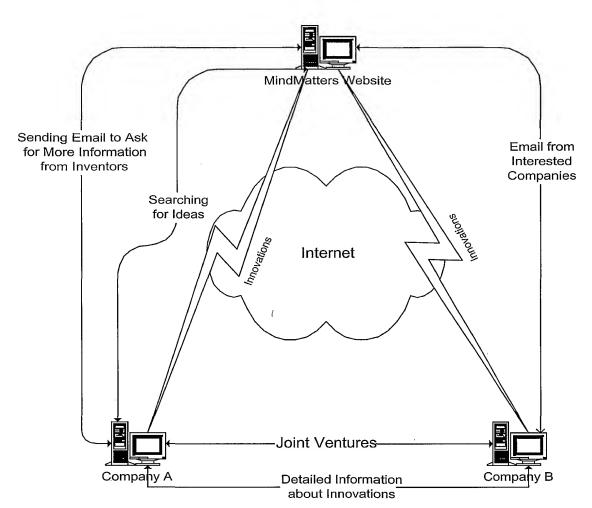


Figure 3

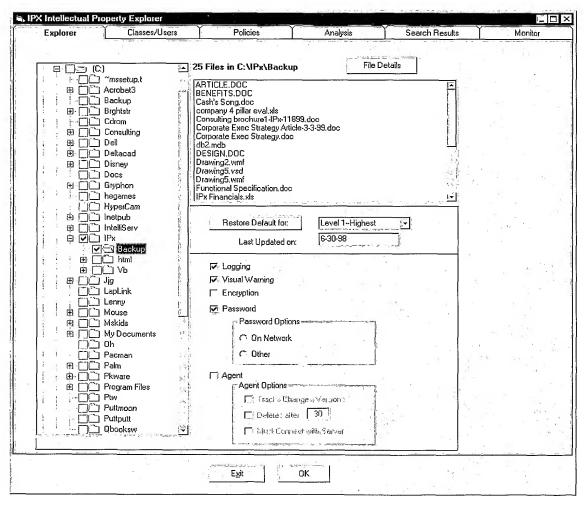


Figure 4a

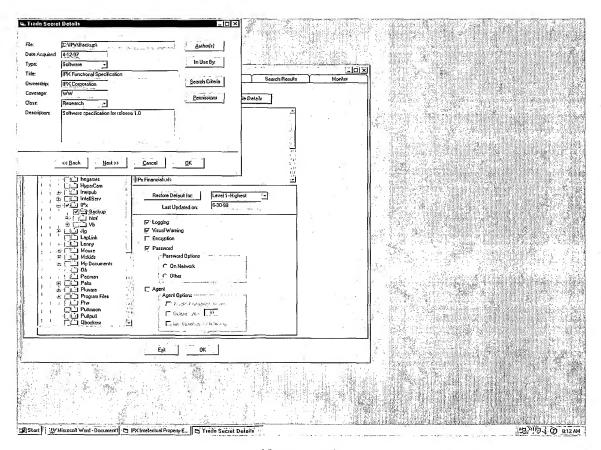


Figure 4b

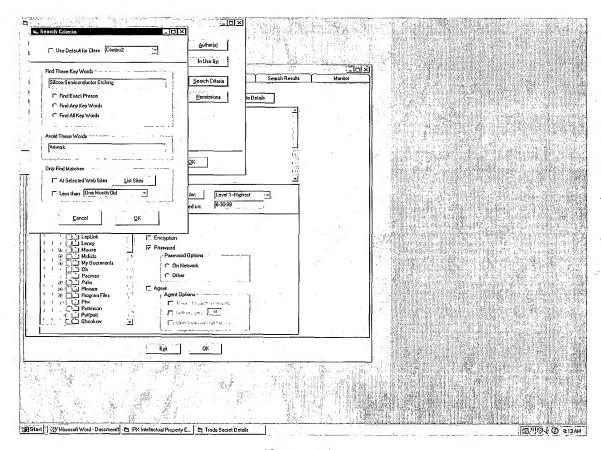


Figure 4c

Figure 4d

Update 11/29/99 Status 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 All Files | Latest Other Authors Smith, Jones, Gabrick Orlowski Orlowski Elston Z.A. Ä.Ä Home Page · Edit · Help ৌ Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998 \\Allegheny\D\\Robots \Bellevue\C\ProjectX \\Bellevue\C\ProjectX C:\MMT_private C:\IPX\Plans\Test Member Evaluation Board 2000 Documents C:\Java\NE126 Innovator Review Board 1999 (2) Software System For Al Internet Searching Software System For Al Internet Searching File Search: Robotic Force Feedback Sensor NE126 Product Improvements Neural Network Optical Driver HTML Authoring Tools MindMatters File Cabinet Title

7/91

Protection Executive Only All Employees

IP Class

Search Create

Last

Hardware

11/29/99

Date

Agent

Software Software

8/2/98

Department Only Department Only

Improvement

5/28/93 6/30/95

Yes

6/30/95

5/28/93 1/11/92 8/2/98

8/2/98

1/11/92

Yes 5 Results

Department Only Executive Only

All Employees

New

All Employees All Employees

Software New

8/2/98

Hardware Software

11/29/99

Yes

11/29/99

Smith, Jones, Gabrick

C:\MMT_private C:\IPX\Plans\Test

Neural Network Optical Driver

HTML Authoring Tools

Ŋ.A.

6/30/95

Yes, 2 Results

6/30/95

Setup

Elston

\\Allegheny\D\Robots

Robotic Force Feedback Sensor

editi 🗐

>

Sort By: Date

8/91

Explorer	Classes/Users	Policies	Analysis	Search Results	Monitor
			7 - 1 - 3	2	
	Class Name	Cla Date Created	sses Date Modified	T Assessment I	- 1
	Developmen		4/5/99	Access Level Level 1 - Highest	
	Executive	1/12/99	4/0/33	Level 2	
	Finance	. 1/29/98	1 20 20		
	Human Reso		1/29/99	Level 4	
	Manufacturir		1 110100	Level 5Lowest	
	Marketing	5/28/93	1/13/99 1/15/99	Level 3	
	Research	12/12/98	1/5/99	Level 3 Level 1-Highest	
	nesearch	12/12/38	1/5/99	Level I-Highest	
		13			
			. dili beren	E-1319	
		∆dd	<u>D</u> elete <u>U</u> pda	te	
Members of C	ass: Finance			Permissions for Class	: Finance
e1 		البياني البياني		Restore Default	Finance
Available Items:		Selected Items:		nestole Deladit	Litigate
Elston, Cash	b	Jones, Tony	7	Last Updated on:	1/29/98
Gabrick, John	1	Moore, Sandra		Edst Opdatod on:	bream to a remain set to
Gabrick, Tara Smith, Fred	•				
Tortellina, Angela	1 . 1				
Vope, Cindy			i la	V Visual Warning	
	44			Encryption	
	•			☑ Password	
			11	Password Options	المستحدث عرباني
				On Network	111 11 11 11
í				C Other	
· ·					<u> </u>
1				∏ Agent	
-			#	Agent Options	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Arm				□ Track: Changes	Ver jour
1				Delstex after	<u> </u>
				Ci Musi Cognisch wit	h Server
Fig. 1	*	- 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	21	F	3.5
				Antonio de la companio del companio de la companio del companio de la companio della companio de la companio della companio de	1
*					
				and the second s	
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	

Figure 5a

Innovator Human Resources

Smith,	John	_							
#SS#	Hire Date	Title		E-Mail	=	Location	Dept.	#Q!	Manager
123-45-6789	6-30-1995	Mgr,	Mgr, Development		Smith@mmt.com	Pittsburgh	2600	IA8592	Gerstner
Innovations	in the state of th				Exit Interview Checklist	w Checklist			
Title			Status	us Date	Review Confi	Review Confidentiality Procedures	edures		1
Neural Network Optical Driver	ical Driver		(3)	3-2-00	O to baimo	يمناطص مينيمنام	040;	. ,_	1
Software System For Al Internet Searching	ir Al Internet Sea	arching				Now Employment Compatitive Assessment			1
HIML Authoring Loois	SIC		3		Total Linkson	iciit, competit	200	93110111	
NE126 Product Improvements	ovements		3		Review Propr	Review Proprietary Access Log	Fog	<u> </u>	1
Robotic Force Feedback Sensor	back Sensor		<u></u>	11-5-95	Compliance Sign-off	ign-off		_	FormR4.99
Proprietary Projects	ojects								
Alpha 470 JR-5	574 XR 3147		XZ-99383	JG-873497					
391	Beta 646 Beta 989		Beta 877						
X15									
						Priir	t Comp	Print Compliance Forms	rms
Recent Activity	_					With the same of t			
1. Submitted Ne	w Innovation:	Optica	l Enabler	2/1/99		Route	Route to Counsel	nsel	
2. Proprietary Materials Download	aterials Dowr	load		3/15/99					
3. Class 1 Trade	e Secret Acce	essed		3/17/99					
4. Proprietary M.	aterials Dowr	load		4/1/99					
5. File Transfer	ia email			4/15/99					
6. File Transfer via email	/ia email			5/1/99					
7. Trade Secret Warning Alert	Warning Aler			6/12/88					
8. Provisional Pa	atent Access.			66/02/9					

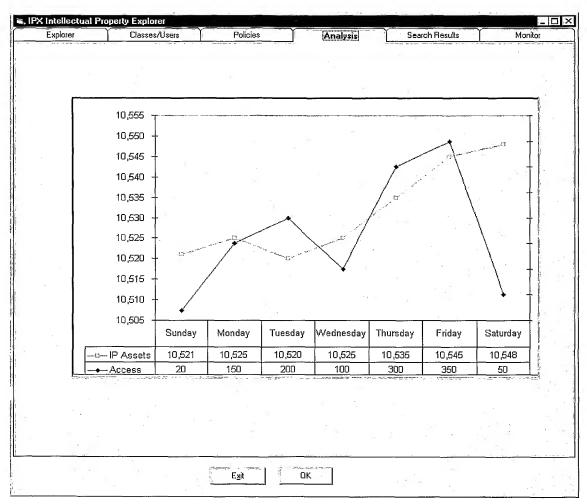


Figure 6

11/91

Intellectual Property Find Exact Phrase One Month Old Find Any Key Words Original Results Search Results Address Intellectual Property Find Any Key Words One Month Old Find Any Key Words Void These Words Search Results Ind.A-Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> Ind.A-Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> Intellectual Property Search Results Ind.A-Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> Intellectual Property Search Results Intellectual Property Intellectual Property Intellectual Property Search Results Intellectual Property Intell	Find These Key Words Intellectual Property Find Exact Phrase Find Any Key Words	Ti At Selected Web Sites		
Intellectual Property At Selected Web Sites C Find Exact Phrase C Find All Key Words Void These Words Search Results IIP Asset Date Foun Intellectual Property Address IIP Asset Date Foun Intellectual Property Intellectual Property Address IIP Asset Date Foun Intellectual Property I	Find These Key Words Intellectual Property Find Exact Phrase Find Any Key Words Find All Key Words	Ti At Selected Web Sites		
Comparison Com	Intellectual Property Find Exact Phrase Find Any Key Words Find All Key Words	Ti At Selected Web Sites		
Comparison Com	Intellectual Property Find Exact Phrase Find Any Key Words Find All Key Words	Ti At Selected Web Sites		
C Find Exact Phrase	 Find Exact Phrase Find Any Key Words Find All Key Words 	Ti At Selected Web Sites		
Find Exact Phrase One Month Old Find Any Key Words One Month Old Find All Key Words One Month Old Find All Key Words Void These Words Search Results Search Results Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.metheau.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.filmorelaw.com/> Ind.A. Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.metheau.com	 Find Exact Phrase Find Any Key Words Find All Key Words 			
Search Results Search Results Search Results IP Asset Date Fount Ind.A.Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore, Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.fillmorelaw.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.fillmorelaw.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.fillmorelaw.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.europeanattomey.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/23/99 Adout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.atout.tech.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.mwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Alcout Technologies: A IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.atout.tech.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.mwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP " http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/20/99 Alcout Technologies: A IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP " http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99	C Find Any Key Words	One Month C	Old F	
Search Results Search Results Search Results IP Asset Date Fount Ind.A.Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on the http://www.findasite.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore, Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.fillmorelaw.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.fillmorelaw.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.fillmorelaw.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.europeanattomey.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/23/99 Adout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.atout.tech.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.mwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Alcout Technologies: A IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.atout.tech.com/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.mwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP " http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/20/99 Alcout Technologies: A IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP " http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c.\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99	C Find Any Key Words	Une Month L	uid [-]	
Search Results Search Results Site Search Results Site Address IP Asset Date Found Interview Fillmore, Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional Intp://www.findasite.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore, Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional Intp://www.findasite.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Four Corners Language Institute Online Intp://cit/bc.co/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Addr & Pather Intp://www.europeanattorney.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/23/99 Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.atout.tech.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 www.TheGoldenGlobes.com Intp://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.melww.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.melww.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.melww.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.melww.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.melww.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.melww.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.melww.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 Altout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi Intp://www.melww.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99	C Find All Key Words		F	
Search Results Search Results Search Results Search Results Search Results		and the state of t		
Search Results Search Results Search Results Search Results Search Results				
Search Results Search Results Search Results Search Results Address IP Asset Date Found	Avoid These Words			
Search Results Search Results Search Results Search Results Address IP Asset Date Found	The thoro in old			
Address IP Asset Date Foun				
Address IP Asset Date Foun		: 1		
Address IP Asset Date Foun	The second secon			
Address IP Asset Date Foun				10
Address IP Asset Date Foun	And the second s		*	
ind-A-Site - The Easy Way to Find Businesses on thtp://www.findasite.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Fillmore, Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.fillmorelaw.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 four Cornets Language Institute Online http://clib.c.ca/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 fador & Pather http://www.europeanattorney.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/23/99 futut Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.etout-tech.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.hegoldenglobes.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP http://www.enwlaw.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 fichell Sillar McPhee Baristers and Solicitors pr http://www.enwlaw.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/19/99		Search Results		
Fillmore, Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional http://www.fillmorelaw.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/25/99 Four Cornets Language Institute Online http://fcli.bc.ca/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/23/99 Addor & Partner http://www.europeanattorney.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/23/99 Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.atout-tech.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP "http://www.cmalaw.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/20/99 Aichell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/19/99	Site			
our Corners Language Institute Online http://relibe.ca/> c:\http://unctional.doc 5/24/93 Lador & Partner http://www.europeanattorney.com/> c:\http://www.thechologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.atout-tech.com/> c:\http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> 5/22/98 www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP " http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\h				
Kador & Pather http://www.europeanattorney.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/23/99 Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.atout-tech.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP " http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/20/99 dichell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/19/99	"Fillmore, Belliston & Israelsen - A Professional		le:\inv\functional doc	
Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi http://www.atout-tech.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/22/99 www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 in the GoldenGlobes.com http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/20/99 in the GoldenGlobes.com http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/20/99 in the GoldenGlobes.com http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/19/99 in the GoldenGlobes.com http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\ipx\f				
www.TheGoldenGlobes.com http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/21/99 Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP " http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/20/99 dichell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/19/99	Four Corners Language Institute Online	http://fcli.bc.ca/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	
Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP " http://www.cmwlaw.net/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/20/99 /lichell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/19/99	Kador & Partner	http://fcli.bc.ca/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99
Aichell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr http://www.msm.com.au/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/19/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi	http://feli.bc.ce/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99
	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com	http://fcilbc.ce/> http://www.europeanattomey.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99
	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP"	http://fcli.bc.cc/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.cmwlaw.net/>	e:XipxYfunctional.doc e:XipxYfunctional.doc e:XipxYfunctional.doc e:XipxYfunctional.doc e:XipxYfunctional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99
onsolidated meat Group - Australia - Beet Product http://www.meat.aust.com/> c:\lpx\functional.doc 5/18/99.	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr	http://cilibo.ce/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.wihegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.cmwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99
	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Silar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product	http://toli.bc.ca/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.wthegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.cmwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99
	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister	http://cii.bc.ca/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc doc c:\ipx\functional.doc doc iuc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99
FPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property, http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5716/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property,	http://cil.bc.cc/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.mwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.medi.aust.com/> http://www.mediaregister.com/intellectiletty//www.ipmall.fplc.edu/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99
FPLC IP Mail Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.fplc.edu/\field/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.kls 5/25/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property, The basic IP index has moved	http://clibc.ce/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.mediaregister.com/intellections// http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.fplc.edu/sield/order.htm>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/21/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99 5/25/99
FPLC IP Mali Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.fplc.edu/field/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/25/99 The Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.intelproplaw.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/23/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mall - Main Menu - intellectual property. The basic IP index has moved The Intellectual Property Law Server	http://elibo.ce/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.msw.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.msw.cmwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99 5/25/99 5/23/99
FPLC IP Mali Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.fplc.edu/field/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/25/99 The Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.intelproplaw.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/23/99 McCormick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr http://www.ip-lawyers.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/21/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mall - Main Menu - intellectual property. The basic IP index has moved The Intellectual Property Law Server "McCormick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr	http://cii.bc.cc/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.mediaenglobes.com/> http://www.mem.com.au/> http://www.mediaengister.com/intellections// http://www.ipla.diplc.edu/> http://www.iplc.edu/filed/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/filed/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/filed/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/filed/order.htm> http://www.intelloroplaw.com/> http://www.intelloroplaw.com/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/98 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/19/99 5/16/99 5/16/99 5/25/99 5/23/99 5/21/99
EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmail.fplc.edu/> c:\px\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.iplc.edu/lifeld/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/25/99 I he Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.intelproplaw.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/23/99 McCornick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr http://www.ip-lawyers.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/21/99 Oppedahl & Larson LLP Patent Law Web Server http://www.patents.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/19/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property, The basic IP index has moved The Intellectual Property Law Server "McCornick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr Oppedahl & Larson LLP Patent Law Web Server	http://cil.bc.cc/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.mwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.mediaregister.com/intellectiletty//www.iphall.fplc.edu/> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/16/99 5/25/99 5/25/99 5/21/99 5/19/99
EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.iplc.edu/\field/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/25/99 The Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.intelproplaw.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/23/99 McCornick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.ip-lawyers.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/21/99 Oppedahl & Larson LLP Patent Law Web Server http://www.iplc.edu/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/19/99 Franklin Pierce Law Center's Homepage http://www.iplc.edu/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/17/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mali - Main Menu - Intellectual property. The basic IP index has moved The Intellectual Property Law Server "McCormick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr	http://cii.bc.ce/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.mediaregister.com/intellections// http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.iphall.fplc.edu/> http://www.iphall.fplc.edu/> http://www.iphall.fplc.edu/> http://www.iphawyers.com/> http://www.ip-lawyers.com/> http://www.plc.edu/s	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99 5/25/99 5/23/99 5/21/99 5/19/99
Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product http://www.meat.aust.com/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/18/	Kador & Partner	http://fcli.bc.ca/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/
	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www. TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product	http://toli.bc.ca/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.wthegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.cmwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99
ntellectual Property Protection - Media Register http://www.mediaregister.com/intellectual c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/17/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www. TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product	http://toli.bc.ca/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.wthegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.cmwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99
	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister	http://cii.bc.ca/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc doc c:\ipx\functional.doc doc iuc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99
FPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property, http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister	http://cii.bc.ca/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/> http://www.med.aust.com/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\ipx\functional.doc doc c:\ipx\functional.doc doc iuc c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99
FPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property, http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5716/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property.	http://cil.bc.cc/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.mwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.medi.aust.com/> http://www.mediaregister.com/intellectiletty//www.ipmall.fplc.edu/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99
FPLC IP Mail Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.fplc.edu/\field/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.kls 5/25/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property, The basic IP index has moved	http://clibc.ce/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.mediaregister.com/intellections// http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.fplc.edu/sield/order.htm>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/21/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99 5/25/99
FPLC IP Mali Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.fplc.edu/field/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/25/99 The Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.intelproplaw.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/23/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www. TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property. The basic IP index has moved The Intellectual Property Law Server	http://elibo.ce/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.msw.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.msw.cmwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99 5/25/99 5/23/99
FPLC IP Mali Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.fplc.edu/field/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/25/99 The Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.intelproplaw.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/23/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www. TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property. The basic IP index has moved The Intellectual Property Law Server	http://elibo.ce/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.msw.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.msw.cmwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/17/99 5/16/99 5/25/99 5/23/99
FPLC IP Mali Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmall.fplc.edu/> c:\ipx\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.fplc.edu/field/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/25/99 The Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.intelproplaw.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/23/99 McCormick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr http://www.ip-lawyers.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/21/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mall - Main Menu - intellectual property. The basic IP index has moved The Intellectual Property Law Server "McCormick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr	http://cii.bc.cc/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.mediaenglobes.com/> http://www.mem.com.au/> http://www.mediaengister.com/intellections// http://www.ipla.diplc.edu/> http://www.iplc.edu/filed/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/filed/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/filed/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/filed/order.htm> http://www.intelloroplaw.com/> http://www.intelloroplaw.com/>	c:\ipx\functional.doc	5/23/99 5/22/98 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/19/99 5/16/99 5/16/99 5/25/99 5/23/99 5/21/99
EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property. http://www.ipmail.fplc.edu/> c:\px\functional.doc 5/16/99 The basic IP index has moved http://www.iplc.edu/lifeld/order.htm> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/25/99 I he Intellectual Property Law Server http://www.intelproplaw.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/23/99 McCornick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr http://www.ip-lawyers.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/21/99 Oppedahl & Larson LLP Patent Law Web Server http://www.patents.com/> c:\projects\semi\marketing.xls 5/19/99	Kador & Partner Atout Technologies: an IP Virtual Components Provi www.TheGoldenGlobes.com "Callahan, McCune & Willis LLP" Michell Sillar McPhee Barristers and Solicitors pr Consolidated Meat Group - Australia - Beef Product Intellectual Property Protection - MediaRegister "EPLC IP Mail - Main Menu - intellectual property, The basic IP index has moved The Intellectual Property Law Server "McCornick Paulding and Huber, LLP-Intellectual Pr Oppedahl & Larson LLP Patent Law Web Server	http://cil.bc.cc/> http://www.europeanattorney.com/> http://www.atout-tech.com/> http://www.thegoldenglobes.com/> http://www.mwlaw.net/> http://www.msm.com.au/> http://www.meat.aust.com/> http://www.mediaregister.com/intellectiletty//www.iphall.fplc.edu/> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm> http://www.iplc.edu/ifield/order.htm>	c:\ipx\functional.doc c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls c:\iprojects\semi\marketing.xls	5/23/99 5/22/99 5/21/99 5/20/99 5/19/99 5/18/99 5/16/99 5/25/99 5/25/99 5/21/99 5/19/99

Figure 7a

John's Innovator Page
MM MEMBER EVALUATION BOARD
M DISTINGUISHED PATENT FELLOW 1998
Home Page · Edit · Help

▼ the phrase ▼ Results MUST NOT contain The phrase Reset Reset Results SHOULD contain Search Parameters Start Search Start Search Key Word(s) Search for:

Figure 7b

NDA Tracker

ি Member Evaluation Board 2000 ই Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998 ই Peer Review Board 1999 Home Page · Edit · Help

Search Susan Smith, John Jones, Tim Orlowski Þ Filter: Status Search for: Advanced Search Sort: Date Microsoft--Operating Systems Group Microsoft-Operating Systems Group Organization International Business Machines Non-Disclosure Agreements New NDA Sun Microsystems Procter & Gamble 11-29-98 Alcoa 5-12-97 10-15-90 3-12-00 6-1-99 1-11-92

figure 7c

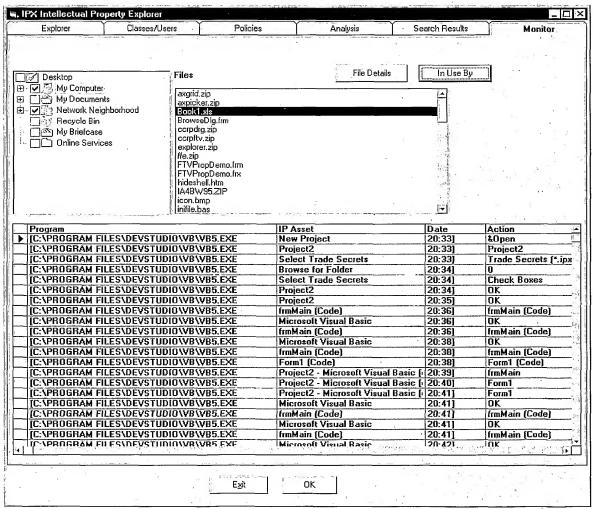


Figure 8a



Innovator

Member Evaluation Board 2000

Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998
Deer Review Board 1999

Home Page · Edit · Help

Date	
.113 1-13-00 Delete	
7.120 2-4-00 Delete	
.126 2-4-00 Delete	
Į	Delete 120 2-4-00 Delete 126 2-4-00

File Cabinet Hits (Internal)

	Title	Hits
1.	Software System For Al Internet Searching	0
2.	NE126 Product Improvements	1
3.	Biometric Nanocircuit	0
4.	Nucleotide Combination for Peptides	1
5.	Browser Search Agent	0

Collaboration Agents

Title	Posted Hi	its
1. (Neural Network) AND (AI) OR Artificial View Results Edit Delete	11-29-99	=
View Results Edit Delete	11-29-99	7
"Optical Drivers"	1-2-00	4
2. "Optical Drivers" <u>View Results</u> <u>Edit</u> <u>Delete</u>	1-2-00	'
	,	

Create New Agent

Tips

View: View runs the agent.

Edit: Make changes to your agent any time. **Delete:** Permanently remove your agent.

IPX Innovator

Welcome to the IPX Innovator

Intellectual Property has become the hottest topic around, and one of the most contested areas of employment today. IPX is seeking to reward employees who disclose novel innovations in more than just a trivial way. We want you to be fairly compensated and acknowledged for your added value at the company.

Use this web site to submit new ideas, check on the status of your idea or others at the company, or search for ideas that you may be able to improve on in our archives.

Top 10 Submissions
This Month
Last Month
This Year
All

Search Mgmt Tools

Figure 9a SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

17/91 **Innovator**

Member Evaluation Board 2000 Constinguished Patent Fellow 1998 Peer Review Board 1999

Home Page • Edit • Help

Table of Contents	Most Active	edit = x	Spotlight	
Submit Innovation Personal Status Search Agent Results File Cabinet Analysis Education Center Company	Driver 2. Driver Tim Balushi, for CNC Drive	sts Most Prolific Best tions Alphabetical Neural Network Optical Software Optimization		HEAT
Performance Marketing Leads NDA Tracker Idea Discussion Innovation Database Publish Bio Collaborate Best Practices Configure	5. John Smith, Driver Tim Balushi, for CNC Drive Martha Jones Feedback Julie Sun, IP Carole Willian	IP Accounting System Neural Network Optical Software Optimization es Robotic Force Accounting System es, New Grammy Hit es, E-Commerce One-	Recognition Systems As con more and more comfor an easier mean these complex mamake interaction through respectively.	Mayne's Voice for Embedded sumer products get aplex, there is a need as of interaction with chines. One way to noother is by allowing natural language.
NEW New Product Specs!! Article by John Corlene, Corporate	File Cabinet	Sort: Date	New Ana ▼ Filter:	lysis Request!!
Counsel Innovator User Contributions	Date 3-12-00 Neural Nets	Title vork Optical Driver vstem For Al Internet Sears	s	tatus Search
Database Search Search for:	11-29-98 <u>HTML Auth</u> 5-12-97 <u>NE126 Pro</u>		यागातेः	
Advanced Search Start Search	10-15-90 <u>Biometric N</u> 8-6-89 <u>Nucleotide</u> 4-31-89 <u>Browser Se</u>	Combination for Peptides		G G
	Collaboration Age Date 3-12-00 (Neural N View Results "Optical D View Results	Title etwork) AND (AI) OR Edit <u>Delete</u> privers"	Artificial	edit 189
	Performance Rati	ngs		edii _ 28

YTD Total	100	20	1500	5	20
Innovation Goals	New Product Innovations	Filed Patents	Invention Disclosures	New Business Spin-Offs	New Best Practices

23	
1	1
	7
B	
n. 💬	1

124 articles

Education Center

What is a Trade Secret? Is that new java applet you're writing a company trade secret, you may be surprised to find out it isi, Cassius Jones, MMT IP Counsel

Employee Rights Who Owns Your Ideas?, Bailey, F.

Is it a Patent? New focus on software patents for the company, Cassius Elston, MMT IP Counsel

Pepsico vs. Gatorade? Sometimes the law doesn't make sense. Find out what happened and be informed. J. Gabrick,

MMT IP Counsel

Evaluation Committee Guidelines Review Committee, 6-22-00

More Articles...

Figure 9b-2

Submit A New Innovation

Thank you for submitting a new innovation at Your Corporation. The information that you enter will help to make our company more productive AND it will help to create a more lucrative environment for you personally. After you submit an idea, the submission will automatically be routed to your immediate supervisor (unless you request differently) and to the Independent Review Committee. After the information has been reviewed by the Committee, you will receive feedback about the status of your submission by checking this web site. All plausible ideas will be result in a financial reward, whether the idea is used or not. If your idea has greater potential, you may be asked (or you may volunteer) to be part of a special task force which examines the idea in more detail and submits a business justification for continued investment. If selected, your idea could be worth enough to allow you to retire. Thanks for participating, and remember to view the status of your submissions on the Status web page. Thank you.

Е-Ма	il:	
nno	vation Type	
Г	New Idea	
Γ	Process Improvement	
Γ	Competitive Tactic	
Γ	Patent	
Γ	Other (Please specify):	

Figure 10a

20/91 Innovator

Member Evaluation Board 2000 Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998 Peer Review Board 1999

	Home Page · Edit · He	<u>elp</u>			
Submit Innovation	The Control of the Co		kari 1980 (1990) - Filologia (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990) (1990)	ertter/de-te-mengringkip-veg-gelenger: vlana blevelddeleterage-sa	Suff dam Air Colonium an
	Inventor(s) Information				
[Conventional	Nar	ne	Location	Dept.	ID#
[Conventional navigational	Contributor 1 John	Gabrick	Pittsburgh	5600	1A8592
Explorer Tree	Contributor 2 Casi	h Elston	Redmond	5600	1A5623
omitted]	Sponsor Tom	Jones	Seattle	8700	9A7612
	Lookup				
	Innovation Information				
	Innovation Nar	ne Neural	Network Optica	l Driver	***************************************
	Innovation Ty	pe Busine	ss-to-Business	÷	
	Supporting Electroi Documei	nic C:\My [Documents\NN	OD·v1.doc	
		Title			<u>Kinala</u>
	Supporting Paper Docume	nts Date	ĺ.		and the state of t
	Generate Barcode	Туре			
		Location	וו		
		This s	ystem automa	tically u	ıpdates a
	Descripti	adjust	s to changes are able to	in ambie	ent light
		system	s that adapt	to any l	ighting.
	Key Wor	ds Neural	Network, Lightii	ng, Robotic	Guidance
	Protection Information	,	_		
	Route to Corpora	ite Counsel?	アーyes		
	Potential Tr	ade Secret?	°		
	Initial Pro	tection Leve	Department O	nly	
	Warni	ng Message	;		populi iki a julia - Mushamar u sangara ikin
		Encryption	, Гуеs		
	Has This Innovation Been Anyone Other Than th	Disclosed to e Inventors?	yes, if yes to	whom	
	Thank you for submitting thi		1		
	Submit Idea	Clear all ar	swers		

Figure 10b

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

5-22-98

Date

Innovation

SEARCH RESULTS

New Search | Previous Results | Next Results

24 documents found for query: database Displaying results 1 - 24

Submissions Name Location

Gabrick, Pittsburgh
John
Elston, Seattle
Cassius
Smith, San Franci

* * *

Fabrication

Design

Wizard

Cassius
Smith,
Frederic
Jones,
Josephine
San Francisco
Boston

* *

1-11-99

IP Mgmt Software 8-05-99

New Light

iaure 11a

Search Results

Rank	o a s	tatus	Information	Location	Details	Date
99%	(CANO)		New Neural Network	http://www.ariva.com/test.html	Noural Network	5/25/00
98%		Internal	Network Optical Drivers	\\bellevue\ServerA_1\\C:\NOD	Corbis, Mgr., PVc John Development 412-388- smith@us- 1221 mmt.com	5/25/00
98%		External	The Intellectual Property Site	http://www.gm.com	Neural Network Optical Driver ICS781	5/25/00
98%		External	Oppedahl & Larson LLP Patent Law Web Server	http://www.patents.com	Neural Network Optical Driver ICS781	5/25/00
70%		External	Franklin Pierce Law Center's Homepage	http://www.fplc.edu	Neural Network Optical Driver ICS781	5/25/00
68%		Internal	Intellectual Property Law	\\bellevue\f\customers\eagle.doc	Jones. Cash Dir., Strategy 412-388- 900-90-90-90-90-90-90-90-90-90-90-90-90-	5/25/00
65%		External	Intellectual Property Checklist	http://www.utsystem.edu/ogc/	Neural Network Optical Driver ICS781	5/25/00
65%		External	IBM Intellectual Property Network	http://www.patents.ibm.com		5/25/00
50%		External	Intellectual Property	http://www.intellectual- property.co.uk		5/25/00
50%		External	Intellectual Property Valuations, Inc.Intellectual Property Valuation	http://valuationcorp.com		5/25/00

Corporate Guidelines

These are ABC's corporate guidelines regarding intellectual property. These guidelines are in place to protect both the company and the employee. Read them so you understand what duties you owe to ABC and what you do not. If you have additional questions, please contact the corporate legal department at X1234 and they can answer your questions. You can remain anonymous if you like.

Overview

Your Responsibilities

Work Outside the Company

Vendor Guidelines

j

Confidential

Frequently Asked

Questions

Figure 12

TOP 10 INNOVATIONS

#1 HTML Wizard



Garmont, John, 5-25-99, Pittsburgh, PA, Division: Corporate R&D e-mail: j.garmont@corp.research.com

Category: Best New HTML Development Tools

Project: Optimizing FITML Coding

KEY WORDS: software, Symplicity, internet, html, development

DESCRIFTION; This programming model employs a new technique that dramatically reduces the time required to develop and integrate a website with existing corporate SQL databases. It is based on research first developed in 1998 by the corporate R&D team designing advanced system tools to enhance the Symplicity Product Line, Code Named: "Alpha II project." Technical reference materials and specifications can be found at; www.corporate.com/symplicity/dev.alpha2 for those with appropriate clearance. A provisional patent filing was completed on 2-3-99 under the title "Optimizing HTML Code with Enterprise Databases." This patent filing is highly confidential and available only to those with Corporate Legal Clearance A-1.

Database Search

Search Words C All Words C Any Words Search in: Name Key Words Description Date Location All Fields

Search by

		Search
• All W	ords C Any W	ords
Search ir	ı:	
	Name Key Words Description Date Location All Fields	

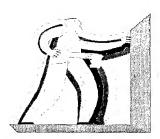
Figure 14a
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

Figure 14b

John's Innovator Page	MM MEMBER EVALUATION BOARD	M DISTINGUISHED PATENT FELLOW 1998	Home Page · Edit · Help
i s innovato	MM MEMBER EVALUATION BOARD	M DISTINGUISHED PATENT FELLOW 199.	. Edit

Immovation Database Search		
Key Word(s)		
Search for:		
Start Search Reset		
Search Parameters		
Results MUST NOT contain The phrase		7
Results SHOULD contain		
:	+ 1 - - - - -	Ť
Start Search Reset		

Management Tools



<u>Un-reviewed</u> <u>Submissions</u> This is a list of submissions that need to be reviewed and sent to the appropriate peer review committees



Graphical representation of submitted ideas by month, quarter, year, and year to date. View comparisons of different time periods



External Responses E-mail requests from ideas published for viewing by innovation consortium members

α
1
2
Ω
~
a)
\supset
2
证

		29/91	
lay		? Rank 3 92% 6 82%	65% 55% 45% 38% 36%
a disp		<i>γ</i> ο	N.A. Classical Conflowski
al data		Autl Gat iet Orlo	
[Conventional graphical data display		Title 1. Neural Nelwork Optical Driver 2. Software System For Al Internet 2. Searching 3. HTML Authoring Tools	4. NE126 Product Improvements 5. Robotic Force Feedback Sensor 6. Software System For Al Internet 6. Searching 7. Neural Network Optical Driver 8. HTML Authoring Tools 9. Robotic Force Feedback Sensor
onvention	omittedj	Title 1. Neural Neiwork. Optica: 2. Software System For A 2. Searching 3. HTML Authoring Tools	4. NE126 Product Improv 5. Robotic Force Feedbac 6. Software System For A 6. Searching 7. Neural Network Optical 8. HTML Authoring Tools 9. Robotic Force Feedbac
٥		- 4 6. 6.	4. 72. 62. 7. 82. 92
YTD Total 2156 263 55 489 1349	edit.		
5	Corporate Performance Chart News Performance Details SEC Research More	[Conventional graphical data display omitted]	
Category isc <u>los</u> ures ovations novations novations novations	ce Details SEC	al graphica	
Innovation Category Invention Disclosures Active, Innovations Budgeted Innovations Closed Innovations Rejected Innovations	Performan S <u>Performan</u>	[Convention: omitted]	
	Corporate Performance Chart News Performance	<u>5</u>	
31% edit - , x	lore are poort	ment	
Elston	onal Einan Corporate IV A SA Ent Corporate Street Technical Street Treet The street Street The street	and evelopment are Develop ce	al data
ğ	Seattle, WA Markeling Sales WSA International Finance Business Development Patent Corporate More Pittsburgh, PA Sales International Finance Patent Corporate Counsel Software Development Technical Support Customer Service Accounting More	London, England International Finance Business Development Patent Corporate Counsel Software Development Technical Support Customer Service Accounting More	[Conventional graphical data display omitted]
Robotic Force Feedback Sensor Departments	Sales WS levelopment Pitts rnational E software Des	Lond Einance reporate Cou	[Conventional gridisplay omitted]
Robolic Force Fe Sensor Departments	Marketing Business [Sales Inte	Lo International Fina Patent Cornorate Technical Support Accounting More	[Convertise]

Status

Member Evaluation Board 2000

ি Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998

The Peer Review Board 1999

Home Page · Edit · Help

Valuation Points

Chart Total Month Week Day Department Location

	Critieria	Result	Company	%	Rank	Pts
1.	Personal Home Page Hits	103	125,119	7.1%	Top 10	52
2.	File Cabinet Hits	56	204,532	7.0%	Top 50	5
3.	Collaboration Agent Hits	12	23,221	7.0%	Top 50	12
4.	Citations	5	3,206	7.2%	Top 10	60
5.	Submissions	20	8,018	7.3%	Top 25	20
6.	Analysis Performed	25	36,112	7.1%	Top 25	50
7.	NDA Citations	1	58	1.7%	Top 10	50
8.	Downloads	6	7,863	0.1%		12
9.	Internet Publications	0	98	0.0%		0
10.	Licenses	1	12	3.3%	Top 10	500
11.	Accepted Innovations	8	400	2.0%	Top 50	80
12.	Patents	2	52	3.8%	#1	2000
	TOTAL					2841

Performance

Portfolio Performance

edit __ 30

Company Goals

edit ... 14

Chart News Performance Details SEC Research More...

<u>Chart News Performance Details SEC</u> Research More...

[Conventional Graphical Data Display Omitted]

[Conventional Graphical Data Display Omitted]

31/91

MindMatters

Innovator Executive Overview

Home Page · Edit · Help

Table of	Corporate Performance	cd(t) 二国	Historical Performance
Contents	Today Week Mouth Dunker Ye	in Men.	Metric .
Performance IP Analysis Search Assent IP Portfolio IP Portfolio IP Portfolio IP Portfolio IP Portfolio IP Portfolio IP I	[Conventional Graphical Display Omitted]		Total Palents Awarded Total Palents Piled Total Palents Pending Total Invention Disclosures Total Licensing Revenues (\$MM) Total Innovation Submissions New Trade Secrets Classified New Products Introduced Number of Approved New Projects Total Active New Products % Sales Altributed New Products Last 3 Years
Innovator	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{2} $	103	% Increase R&D
<u> Continuation</u>	ingeodien Discharge.	95	"% Resources/Investment Dedicated to New Produ
	Achou Freiege.	ಟ 1	Avg. Development Cost per Project/Product (\$M)
	現場門 Haterland int	9.4	R&D Growth/Earnings Growth
			Avg. Commercialization Speed (Months)

TO SEE TO SEE TO SEE TO SEE THE PROPERTY OF TH	-
Active In Review Patents Trade Secrets Trademarks Copyrights License Non-Active	
Rejected	
The state of the s	1
Corporate Performance	ز =

Today West Mosta Sunder Year Mons

Bivisions	Patents	New Products	invention Disclosures	Active Projects	R& D Headcount
Misliand Sections	. 21	3	36	Ŀ	504
lenius iini Squlmara	100	4	159	24	5503
<u>Pl: 26 % 3</u>	55	1	E4	3	120
<u>Cr. a j. i.</u>	61	45	5	4	223
Influence being Sarain es	84	1	15	6	300

[Conventional Graphical Data Display Omitted]

Year to Date Summary

Monthly submissions year-to-date for current and previous years.

[Conventional Graphical Data Display omitted]

igure 16a

_
മ
_
\mathbf{C}
O
-72
U)
>
<u> </u>
0
Ţ
$\boldsymbol{\omega}$
13
0
_
=
\Box

Home Page · Edit · Help

Conventional graphical data Conventional graphical data display omitted] Category VTD Total New Product Submissions NTD Total Palents P	Patent Filings Rate edit Today Week Month Quarter Year More	edit — X	Corporate Performance <u>Today</u> Week Month Quarter Year More	edit.	Strategic Goals Ioday, Week Month Quarter Year More	edit X
New Products New Products 103	[Conventional graphical display omitted]	data	[Conventional graphical data display omitted]		[Conventional graphical data display omitted]	data
Multiplier Smith Authors Rank Authors ? Rank Driver Gabrick 3 92% I Orlowski 6 82% Elston 6 55% I Orlowski 6 45% I Orlowski 7 85% I Orlowski 6 45% I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		YTD Total 82 103 56 12 226		. Total 21 103 55 61 84		YTD Total 100 50 1500 5 5
	New Product Submissions Ioday Week Month Quarter Yi Title Neural Network Optical Driver Gat Software System For Al Internet Searching HTML Authoring Tools NEbbolic Force, Feedback Sensor Software System For Al NET28 Product Improvements Nebbolic Force, Feedback Sensor Software System For Al Internet Searching Neural Network Optical Driver Software System For Al Internet Searching Neural Network Optical Driver Software System For Al Internet Searching Neural Network Optical Driver Software System For Al Internet Searching Neural Network Optical Driver Neural Network Neural Neura		Innow	¥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Top Licensing Revenue Chart News Performance Details SEC More	edit - XX Research

igure 16b-1

8 -7-49
÷
ure E
2
证

	34/91
lay	Authors ? Rank Gabrick 32% Orlowski © 82% N.A. J 65% Elston © 55% Orlowski © 45% Smith J 38% N.A. J 36% Elston © 31%
ı disp	Authors ? Rani Gabrick 92% Orlowski © 82% N.A. J. 65% Elston © 55% Orlowski © 45% Smith J. 38% N.A. J. 36% N.A. J. 36%
l data	
[Conventional graphical data display omitted]	Title 1. Neural Network Optical Driver Software System For Al Internet Searching 3. HTML Authoring Tools 4. NE126 Product Improvements 5. Robotic Force Feedback Sensor 6. Software System For Al Internet Searching 7. Neural Network Optical Driver 8. HTML Authoring Tools 9. Robotic Force Feedback Sensor
otal otal	<u>;</u>
YTD Total 2156 263 55 489 1349	
Innovation Category Invention_Disclosures Active_Innovations Budgeted_Innovations Closed_Innovations Rejected_Innovations	Chart News Performance Details SEC Research More [Conventional graphical data display omitted]
Elston 31% A edit = x onal Elnance 20prorate More 20	Support
Elston <u>enal</u> Elig orporale	echnical. Columnia in columnia
Robotic Force Feedback Elston 3 Sensor Departments	Salves International Furiaries Fastines Salves Software Development Technical Support Customer Service Accounting More London, England International Finance Business Development Patent Corporate Counsel Software Development Technical Support Customer Service Accounting More Accounting More display omitted]

Monthly Details

Monthly details

[Conventional Graphical Data Display omitted]

Figure 17a

Innovator Management

Home Page · Edit · Help

MindMatters

Submission Overview

Table of Contents

Performance IP Analysis Search Agent IP Portfolio Human Resources

By Action Status IP Type Division Rank More...

[Conventional Graphical Data Display omitted]

Education Marketing Leads Competitors Insurance Submission

36/91

Calendar Lookup

Send Email

Database Search

5 New Innovation Disclosures

PK107 Review Results

Urgent Search Results

PTO Updates MPEP

April 20, 6:22PM EST

Updates

edit - 83

ils Today YTD Total		1 50	<u>es</u> 5 1500	7ff 0	•
Innovation Goals	New Product Innovations	Filed Patents	Invention Disclosures	New Business Snin-Offs	00

Active In Review Patents Trade Secrets Trademarks Copyrights License Non-Active Rejected

Announcement Innovator Configuration

nnovation Database

Reports

Spotlight Website Publish IP

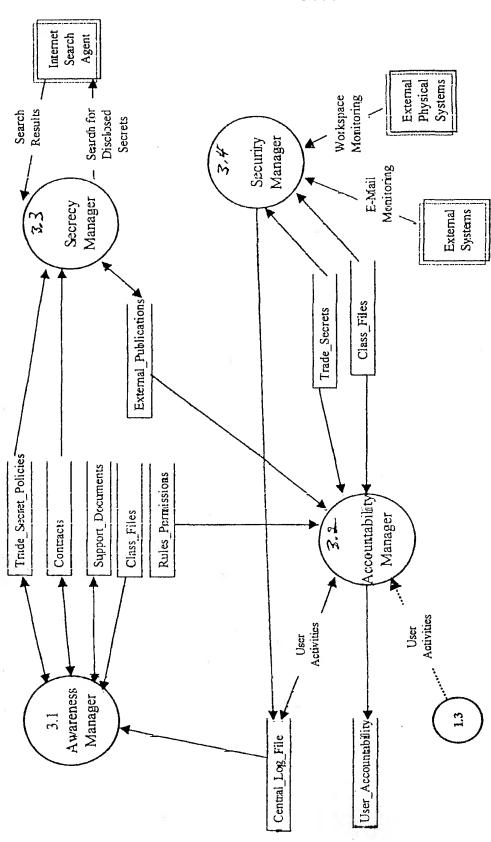


Figure 18

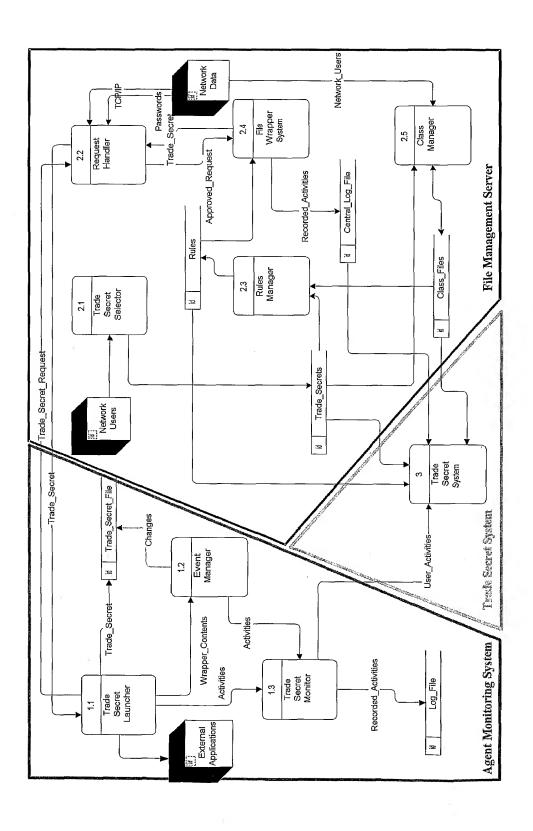


Figure 19

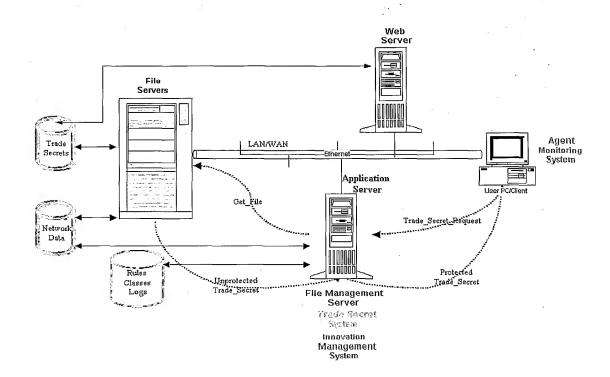


Figure 20

Explorer	Classes/Users	Policies Y	Analysis	Search Results	Monitor
Desktop		20 Files in C:\	File I	Details	
- □ 🖅 Di	f Floppy (A:) :) mbatis (D:) inters introl Panel al-Up Networking cuments ick Neighborhood le Bin	AUTOEXEC.BAK AUTOEXEC.BAT GOMMAND.COM CONFIG.SYD CONFIG.SYS FRONTPG.LOG FRUNLOG.TXT LOGO.SYS MAPPILE.DBG MSINPUT.INI NETLOG.TXT office.wab RESOURCE.LOG restart.bat			
Conline	Services	Restore Default for: Last Updated or	Level 1-Highest		
		✓ Visual Warning✓ Encryption✓ Password			
		Password Option C On Network C Other	. #		
		Agent Options -	ally); of the hate.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			oct with Server		

Figure 21

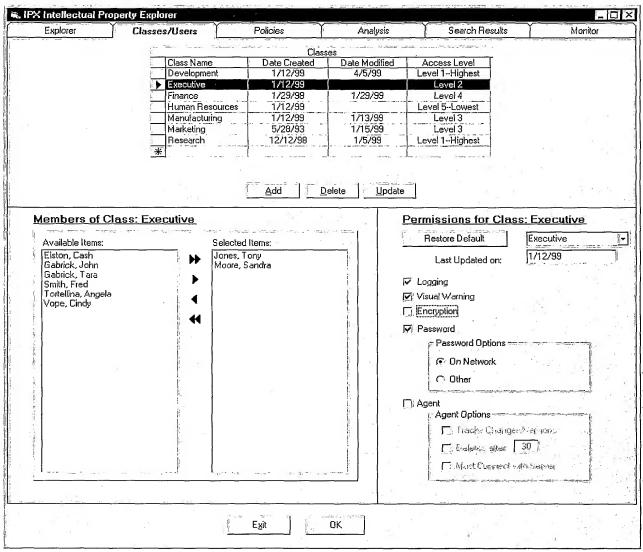


Figure 22

Trade Secret Classes	
Class Name:	Top Secret
Last Update:	10/01/98
Security Level:	Level 1-Highest 🔻 Permissions
Description:	Level 1 is the highest security level in the IPX system.
≺ <u>B</u> ack Ne	xt > Cancel OK

Figure 23

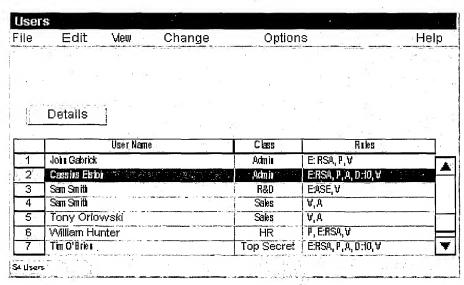


Figure 24

User Classes		
Class Name:	Admin	
Last Update:	8/25/98	
Security Level:	Level 2	Permissions
Description:		econd highest permission he user all rights except
≺ <u>B</u> ack Ne	ext >	Cancel OK

Figure 25

Permissions	
Restore Default for:	Level 1-Highest
ア Visual Warning ア Encryption RSA ア Password	
Cottoe the world Encound Other [pUn87Xas] Agent	
☐ Delete after days ☐ Track Changes ☐ Print? ☐ Delete? ☐ Modify?	
Cancel OK	

Figure 26

IP Rem	noval Options	
× .		
	Automatically select after 360 days Pick Date	× ×
	Select if not accessed for 120 days Perform Intelligent Key Word Searches	
	Cancel OK	

Figure 27

45/91 Innovator

Member Evaluation Board 2000 Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998 Peer Review Board 1999

	Home Page · Edit ·	<u>Help</u>			
Submit Innovation	1997, Patril (1997) de salabadaria (1998) (1998) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997)				Astatamatariats
	Inventor(s) Information	on			
Conventional		Name	Location	Dept.	ID#
[Conventional navigational	Contributor 1	John Gabrick	Pittsburgh	5600	1A8592
Explorer Tree	Contributor 2	Cash Elston	Redmond	5600	1A5623
omitted]	Sponsor	Tom Jones	Seattle	8700	9A7612
	Lookup				
	Innovation Information	on			
	Innovation	Name Neural N	Network Optica	l Driver	
	Innovation	Type Busines	s-to-Business	-	
	Supporting Elec Docu	ctronic C:\My D	ocuments\NN	OD-v1.doc	
		Title		<u></u>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
•	Supporting Paper Docu	<i>ıments</i> Date	, [
	Generate Barcod	е Туре	J		
	11	Location			
	Desc	adjusts ription Users a	ystem automa s to changes are able to s that adapt	in ambie build rob	ent ligh ootic gu
	Key	Words Neural N	letwork, Lightii	ng. Robotic	Guidance
	Protection Informatio	•	, 0	. Y	
		porate Counsel?	┌ yes		
	Potentia	al Trade Secret?	☐ yes		
	nitial .	Protection Level	Department O	nly	a•ài
	W	arning Message	A CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE		MATERIAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O
		Encryption	T yes		
	Has This Innovation Be Anyone Other Tha	een Disclosed to n the Inventors?	yes, if yes to	whom	
	Thank you for submitting		J		
	Submit Idea	Clear all ans	swers		

Figure 28a

46/91

Submit A New Innovation

Thank you for submitting a new innovation at Your Corporation. The information that you enter will help to make our company more productive AND it will help to create a more lucrative environment for you personally. After you submit an idea, the submission will automatically be routed to your immediate supervisor (unless you request differently) and to the Independent Review Committee. After the information has been reviewed by the Committee, you will receive feedback about the status of your submission by checking this web site. All plausible ideas will be result in a financial reward, whether the idea is used or not. If your idea has greater potential, you may be asked (or you may volunteer) to be part of a special task force which examines the idea in more detail and submits a business justification for continued investment. If selected, your idea could be worth enough to allow you to retire. Thanks for participating, and remember to view the status of your submissions on the Status web page. Thank you.

1) Name:	S. 00 20 30 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
2) Location:	
3) E-Mail:	en e
4) Innovation Type	
New Idea Process Improvement Competitive Tactic Patent Other (Please specify): 5) Key Words Used to BRIEFLY Describe	Innovation
1	*
6) Description of Innovation	
	-
Thank you for submitting this idea.	
Submit Idea Clear all answers	

Figure 28b

John's Innovator Page
MM MEMBER EVALUATION BOARD
M DISTINGUISHED PATENT FELLOW 1998
Home Page · Edit · Help

Results | MUST NOT contain | The phrase the phrase Reset Results SHOULD contain Search Parameters Start Search Key Word(s) Search for:

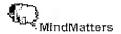
Reset

Start Search

Database Search

Ente	er Search W	ords
	- In the state of	Search
~ A	\ll Words ←	Any Words
Sear	ch in:	
	│ Name │ Key Wo │ Descript │ Date │ Location │ All Fiel	tion 1
Seal	rch by	
	1	Search
(e)	All Words	Any Words
Sear	ch in:	
	□ Name □ Key Wo	rds tion

Figure 29b substitute sheet (Rule 26)



Innovator Management

Home Page . Edit . Help

Table of Contents Historical Performance edit. _ E Top 10 Suprhele Springs Med Public Cod New Separatrical Language Alphabelic Syrus Performance Chart News Performers Delaits SEC Research Your IP Analysis 1. 12 14 John Saum, Colinal Chiver Search Agent John Smith, Neural Network IP Portfolio Tim Balushi, Softwars <u>Departments</u> Education Optimization for CNC Drises Company [Conventional graphical data display Martha Jones, <u>Robolic Force</u> Competitors <u>Fasuback</u> Most Active Julie Selleck, IF Accounting Submissions 4. System Spot Light John Smith, <u>Neural Network</u> Website Publish IP 5. 🗑 🧓 . Optical Saver Review Tim Balushi, <u>Sollware</u> Optimization for CNC Drives ionovation Database Announcement Innovator Martha Jones, <u>Robotic Force</u> 7. Configuration <u>Feedback</u> Current IP Perifelio neit _ K Julie Selleck, <u>IP Accounting</u> 8. PTO Updates By Action Males 19 Type District Fack Mane <u>System</u> March 20, 6.22PM CST 9. Santa, New Brazeny Hit • PIO Updates Marina Jones, <u>E-Commerce</u> MPEP 10. One-Click System Urgent Search (Conventional graphical data <u>Results</u> display omitted] 5 New Innovations
 Pear Review Receile Database Search <u> Send Email</u> <u>मुन्</u>दे <u>Calendar</u> <u>Lookup</u>

Active In Review Patents Trade Secrets Trademarks Copyrights License Non-Active Rejected

Intelle	ictual Prop	serty 8	Portfolio	~		COMME A STREET OF THE STREET				new Taranta (T. C. T	***************************************	edet _ Z
	File Sean	ch:	(D)		All File	<u>s Latest</u>		So	rt By:∫	tction	1	-
Action	Depart. Division	Score	Title	IP Type	Published Status	Inventors	Status	Last Update	Search Agent		IP Class	Protection
Place	5930		Maters Nebwork Opsie d Privas	₽₽		Smith, Jones, Gabrick		13/29/99	Yes	11/29/69	i landotta	Executive Crty
ř.J.y	7820		Software Susteen For All Informal Securities			Celowski		2/2/99	£ .	6/2/96	Schware	All Employees
flus	9603.0		16T/M Authoriza Tenda			NA		0/30/95	Yes	6/30/95	Spilware	Deptatment Gray
Mar.	1210-1		NE328 Product Innacymients			N.A.		5/28/93		5/28/93	improvement	Department Crty
	55110	45.2%	Rehelid Frans Feedblick Sensor	b.	internati External	Elston	O	1/11/92	Yes 5 Restits	1/11/92	New	All Employees
	5750	56.1%	Sabyare System For At Interest Se proting		irdencii	Colovanki	6	8/2/99	į.	86%00	Softwire	- Ali Employeus

5-22-98

Dare

New Search | Previous Results | Next Results

24 documents found for query: database Displaying results 1 - 24

)			
Submissions	Name	Location	Innovation
* * * * *	<u>Gabrick,</u> <u>John</u>	Pittsburgh	Html Wizard
* * *	Elston, Cassius	Seattle	Fabrication Design
* *	Smith, Frederic	San Francisco	IP Mgmt Software
* *	Jones, Josephine	Boston	New Light

8-05-99

1-11-99

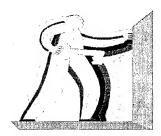
[Conventional Graphical Data Display omitted]

Figure 31

Monthly Details

Monthly details

Management Tools



<u>Un-reviewed</u> <u>Submissions</u> This is a list of submissions that need to be reviewed and sent to the appropriate peer review committees

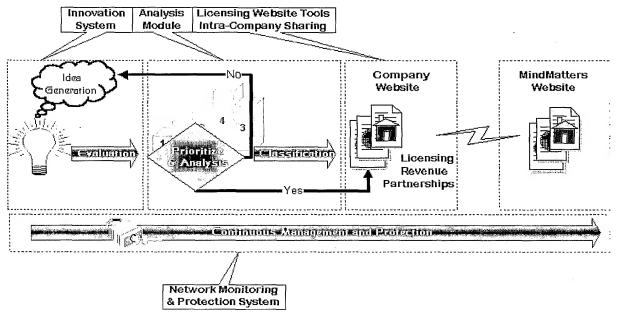


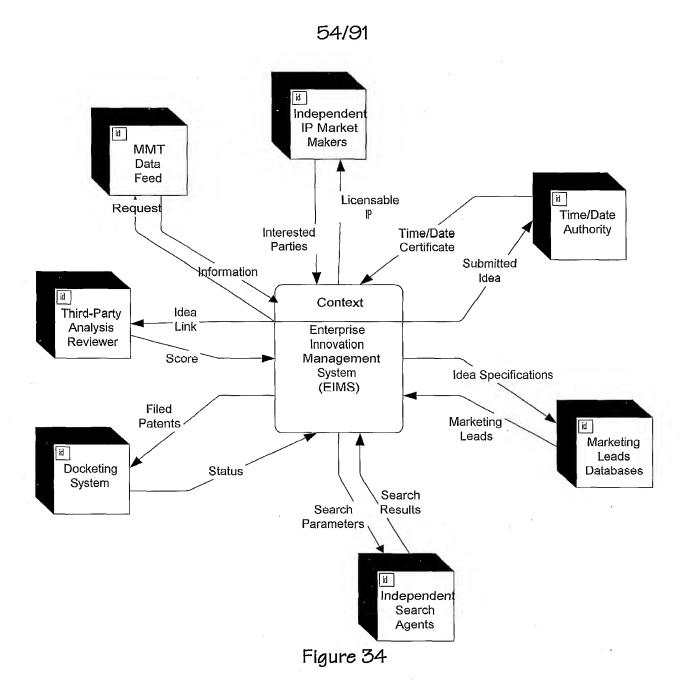
Graphical representation of submitted ideas by month, quarter, year, and year to date. View comparisons of different time periods



External Responses E-mail requests from ideas published for viewing by innovation consortium members

53/91





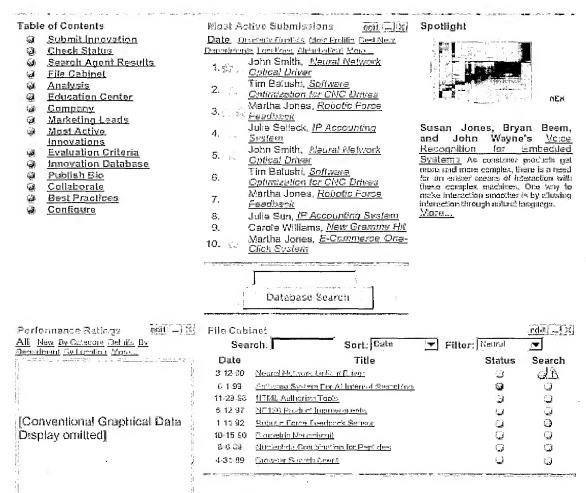
55/91

Innovator

MindMatters

ਉੱਤੇ Mamber Erawatter Beard skill ਵਿੱਚੋਂ Dictingwebad Patent Pellow 1638 ਵਿੱਚੋਂ Paar Review Baard 1639

Home Page · Edit · Holp

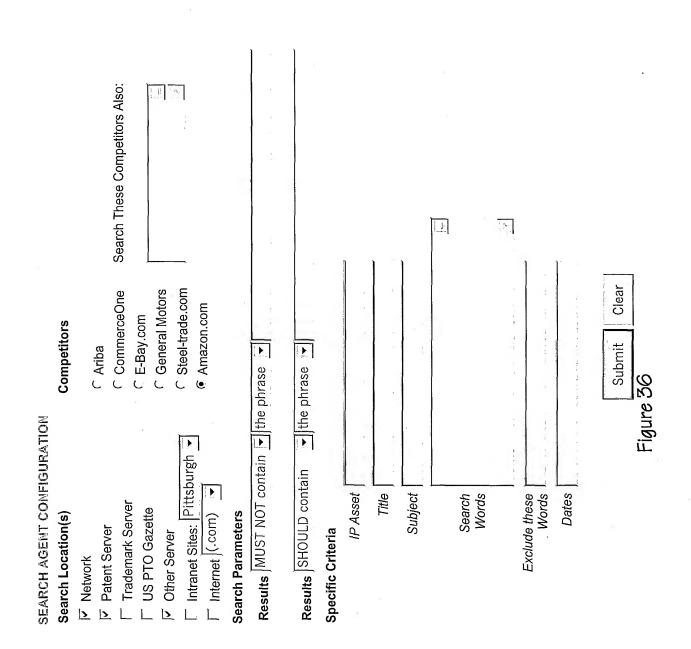


56/91 Innovator

★ Member Evaluation Board 2000
 ★ Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998
 ▼ Peer Review Board 1999

	Home Pa	ge · Edit · Hel	<u>p</u>			
Submit Innovation	- THE PAST CHAIR SPECIAL PROPERTY AND PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATION OF A SECURIOR SECU	The state of the s			Arrivana and a second a second and a second	NAMES OF THE PARTY
	Inventor	(s) Information				
[Conventional		Nam	е	Location	Dept.	ID#
[Conventional navigational		Contributor 1 John (Gabrick .	Pittsburgh	5600	1A8592
Explorer Tree		Contributor 2 Cash i		Redmond	5600	1A5623
omitted]		Sponsor Tom J	ones	Seattle	8700	9A7612
-		Lookup				
	Innovati	on Information		•		
		Innovation Name	e Neural N	letwork Optica	l Driver	
		Innovation Type	e Busines	s-to-Business	÷	
	S	upporting Electroni Document		ocuments\NN	OD-v1.doc	
			Title	<u> </u>		-
	Supportin	g Paper Document	ts Date		**************************************	*************************************
			. 1		<u> </u>	
	Gen	erate Barcode	Туре			
			Location			
		Descriptio	adjusts n Users a	rstem automa to changes are able to that adapt	in ambie build rob	ent ligh ootic gu
					•	5 5
		Key Word	s Neural N	letwork, Lightii	ng, Robotic	Guidance
	Protection	n Information	•			
		Route to Corporate	e Counsel?	┌ yes		_
		Potential Tra	de Secret?	□ yes		
•.		Initial Prote	ction Level	Department O	nly	343
		Warnin	g Message	A. L. Company of the	on and the second secon	wittiger at 11 in well till med and continue of 11
			Encryption	⊤yes		
	Has This Anyo	Innovation Been D	isclosed to Inventors?	yes, if yes to	whom	
	Thank you	for submitting this	idea.			
				- L 1	,	
	Submi	t Idea C	lear all ans	wers		

Figure 35b



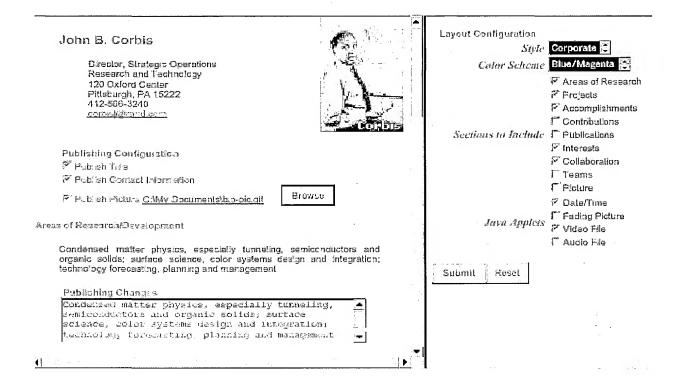
58/91



Innovator

MindMatters

Collection Region on Recret 1994 To Conny, model is need Federa 1992 To Pear Region Count 1992 Home Page • Edit + Help



Projects

Date	Title	Status
3-12-00	Neural Network Optical Driver	©
6-1-99	Software System for Al Internet Searching	•
11-29-98	HTML Authoring Tools	©
5-12-97	NE 126 Product Improvements	☺
1-11-92	Robotic Force Feedback Sensor	
10-15-90	Biomechanical Nanocircuit	
8-6-89	Nucleotide Combination for Peptides	
4-30-89	Browser Search Agent	☺

Publishing Configuration

- ✓ Publish Date
- ✓ Publish Status
- ✓ Publish Search Results

Publications

Innovator

MindMatters

Member Evaluation Board 2000

Distinguished Patent Fellow 1998

Peer Review Board 1999

Home Page · Edit · Help

ite	
3-00	
3-00	
2-4-00	
-00	
-00	
-00	
_	

File Cabinet Hits (Internal)

	Title	Hits
1.	Software System For Al Internet Searching	0
2.	NE126 Product Improvements	1
3.	Biometric Nanocircuit	0
4.	Nucleotide Combination for Peptides	1
5.	Browser Search Agent	0

Collaboration Agents

Title	Posted	Hits
1. (Neural Network) AND (AI) OR Artificial View Results Edit Delete	11-29-99	5
View Results Edit Delete	11-23-33	2
"Optical Drivers"	1-2-00	4
View Results Edit Delete	1-2-00	1
Create New Agent		

Tips

View: View runs the agent.

Edit: Make changes to your agent any time. **Delete:** Permanently remove your agent.

Innovator

Home Page · Edit · Help K Distingut Jest Patent Fellow 1948 A Member Peduation Board 2009 K Peer Resus Bound 1959 MindMatters

Neural Network Optical Driver

Factors MMT198002

Market Attributes Financial Technical Customer Competitive Environment Government/Regulatory Costs Cash Flow/ROI Manufacturability Organizational Needs Proprietary Value

	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.			
→ Market Factors	Rate the obviousness of the innovation (1=obvious, 10=breakthrough)	In the Industry unstable with many technological, regulatory, and competitor changes or stable with few changes (1=stable 10=unstable)	Is there a dominate competitor, with close to 50% of market which forces new you to find a niche market and to NOT compete head-to-head (1=head-to-head 10=niche)	High growth, less head-to-head competition, and allows more "free wheeling" control of company. Must be combined with a broad (rather than focused) strategy (1=no growth, 10=high growth)	Many substantial barriers, or can be created with IP. Most significant is limited number of customers. (1=no barriers, 10=substantial barriers)	Comments		
Mai	<u>.</u>	.2	က် ———		<u>ئ</u>	-		
١,								10
Aggregate Score			1000	[conventional graphical data display omitted]			Inventor(s) Information 1. John Smith, Pittsburgh, Pervasive Development Group	2. <u>Casey Jones</u> , Auslin, Hardware Systems Group

61/91

•|

Figure 39

3. Tim Orlowski, Seattle, International Control Systems

Innovation Neural Network Optical Driver Name

Innovation Information

Supporting C:\My Documents\Plans.doc Innovation Business-to-Business Type

Other Casey, Jones Inventors

62/91

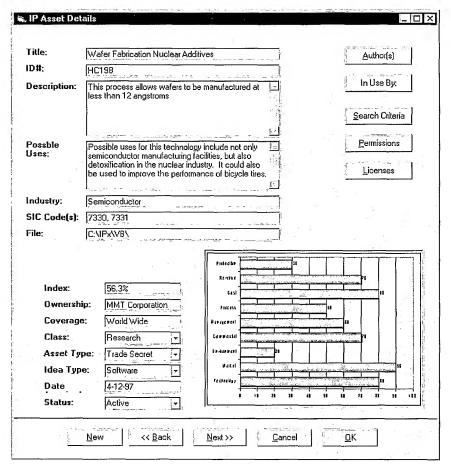


Figure 40

Innovator

MindMatters

Home Page · Edit · Help

You last visited: October 09, 2000 11:49 5 New Posts since your last visit

Innovations					I	
Title	Inventor(s)	Posts	nventor(s) Posts Last Post	Time	Resources Equipment	\$ \$Budget
Software Tool	John Gabrick	12 <u>C</u>		40	List	\$5,000
Internet Searching Algorithm	Harry Potter	9	10-12-00	30	List	\$1,250
Neural Network Driver	<u>Ludwig Van</u>	ည ကြ		160		\$100

Voice Recognition for Embedded Systems



http://www.cmu.edu

INQUIRIES TO: Mathew Smith mathew.smith@cmu.edu

REFERENCE: 1996-202

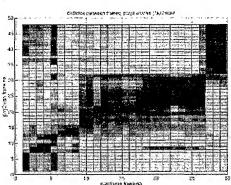
CATEGORIES:

· Computer Software > Al software > Neural nelwork software

• Factory Automation > Robot controllers

OPPORTUNITY: Licensing deal for 20% of revenue over a period of 5

years.



Voice Recognition Intensities

BACKGROUND

Stable and robust execution of contact tasks is of paramount importance for robot manipulators in many applications. Although there has been much interest in solving this problem, there have been no satisfactory solutions to date.

DESCRIPTION

Researchers at the Carnegia Melton University have developed a simple adaptive control algorithm that allows a robot to track any surface profile while maintaining a desired contact force on the object. This algorithm enables a robot manipulator to track with a specified force under totally unknown environmental conditions of **APPLICATIONS**

ADVANTAGES

This novel force-tracking algorithm solves an 1. Submitted important problem in robot manipulator control and has been successfully demanstrated in the PUMA robot manipulator ann.

- · Allows tracking of any surface profile with desired force under totally unknown environmental conditions of both stiffness and location;
- · Robust both stability and convergence are guaranteed;
- Simple to implement.

ANALYSIS [Conventional Graphical Data Dispaly omitted]

STATUS

i. aucimited	211122
2. Reviewed by Peer Committee	3/15/99
3. Designated Class 1 Trade Secret	3/17/99
4. Original Submission Split Into 2	4/1/99
Parts: Software and Hardware	
5. Software Specification Re-	4/15/99
<u>submitted</u>	
6. Hardware Re-submitted	5/1/99
7. Approved by Peer Committee	6/15/99
8. Claims Drafted	6/30/99
Search Agent Locates New Prior Art	7/4/99
10. Claims Re-Drafted	7/10/99
11. Provisional Patent Filed	8/1/99
12. Invention Assignment Completed	8/1/99

271799

Select the type of submission you would like to search for.

Describe the specific skills or areas of interest.

Create a title to help you remember your agent's criteria.

Create search agents that will search around the clock and email you the results. * Required Information

How Often Do You Want to Receive Email Notification?

☐ Rejected ☐ All Search Keywords

Agent Title *

Save Agent

Cancel Agent

Figure 43

Home [Index]

New Page 3 [Contests]

MMT [Corporate Corner]

MMT Product 2 [Top Innovations]

MMT [Industry] Hubs

Your Heading Goes Here [Semi Conductor]

Software [no sample]

Manufacturing [no sample]

New Page 2 [Licensing Hubs]

MMT Submit [Idea Submission]

MMT Kids Center

New Page 1 [Best Kids Ideas]

New Page 8 [Bike Riders' Club]

New Page 7 [Submit Idea]

New Page 6 [Idea Easel - no sample]

MMT Community Page

New Page 4 [Life Sciences]

New Page 5 [Social Problems]

MMT Inventors Page

MMT FT Inventors [no sample]

MMT Product 3 [Strategic Resources]

MMT Service 2 [no sample]

MMT Service 3 [no sample]

MMT News Page

Oct. 12, 1999 [No sample]

MMT Press Release 2 [no sample]

MMT Press Release 3 [no sample]

Innovation Database Search [db search]

<u>User Login</u> [register.html]

MMT Feedback Page [no sample]

MMT Table of Contents Page [toc - this page]

MMT Search Page [no sample]

Figure 44

Idea Center

Our Mission

Many believe that this is the dawn of the Idea Age, where human creativity in the form of intellectual capital will exceed tangible assets in value. Our Corporate Corner principle goal is to inspire and promote new ideas and new innovation, within schools, within corporations, and around the world. Our site helps to foster an environment where creativity is recognized and achievement Submit an Idea rewarded.

We are dedicated to promoting creativity, solving problems, and sharing Kids Corner knowledge. We believe in rewarding individuals who create novel innovations. We want to recognize achievements and inspire new thinking and Web-Brainstorming.

Community Thank you for visiting our site.

Inventors Corner

Company Profile

News Intellectual Property is fueling today's economic growth and prosperity.

Within today's companies, innovation fuels high market caps, not tangible assets as in the past. The trends of higher worker mobility and widespread litigation, coupled with the increasing value of digital assets, have converged to create a tremendous opportunity for a new solution.

In today's job market, employees are more mobile than ever before.

Login Mergers, acquisitions, and downsizing are just a few of the reasons. The result is a constantly changing workforce, and the constant creation, disclosure, and turnover of corporate intellectual property. And whereas it is perfectly legal for a highly skilled employee to leave and go to work with a competitor, taking with him or her his own skills and experience, it is not lawful to leave with proprietary company information.

\$\$\$ Contests

- Intel Inside: Submit your most stunning innovation for improving your home computer. Intel's giving \$100,000 to the creative person that comes in with the winning idea.
- Amazon.com's B2B Luxury Getaway: Amazon's looking for ideas that will revolutionize the way people buy and sell over the internet. Win a dream vacation of a lifetime, and free books for life
- GE's "We Bring Good Things to Life" Innovation Award: Submit your best ideas for tomorrow's appliances and enter to win an entire home full of new Profile appliances.



Ford's Futuristic Feature Contest: Submit your most innovative suggestion for the car of the future and take a stab at winning a fully-loaded Mustang GT.

** Nordstrom's Christmas Gift Idea: Who's got the most original Christmas gift idea? You could win a \$5,000 gift certificate.

Corporate Corner

Software for novel business methods is now Patentable!

Best practices for Promoting Innovation:

IBM Leads Copper Chip Revolution

Licensing underutilized technologies

Educational Tools (MMT Seminars and Services) Reducing litigation risks

Protecting IP:

IT Tools Come of Age

IP Audits

Reducing Employee Turnover

Available Products and Services (MMT IMS) Incentive Ideas

Why your company needs and CIO (Chief Innovation Capturing and Measuring the Value of Innovation

Portfolio investing: Why you should take risks with The effects of innovation on your bottom line nnovation.

What an innovative CEO should be saying What shareholders expect 1 1 2 1

Figure 47

Top Innovations

#1 HTML Wizard

Chairman's Award

Garmont, John, 5-25-99, Pittsburgh, PA. Division: Corporate R&D e-mail: j.garmont@corp.research.com

Category: Best New HTML Development Tools

Project: Optimizing HTML Coding

KEY WORDS: software, Symplicity, internet, html, development

DESCRIPTION: This programming model employs a new technique that dramatically reduces the time required to develop and integrate a website with existing corporate SQL databases. It is based on research first developed in 1998 by the corporate R&D team designing advanced system tools to enhance the Symplicity Product Line, Code Named: "Alpha II project." Technical reference materials and specifications can be found at: www.corporate.com/symplicity/dev.alpha2 for those with appropriate clearance. A provisional patent filing was completed on 2-3-99 under the title "Optimizing HTML Code with Enterprise Databases." This patent filing is highly confidential and available only to those with Corporate Legal Clearance A-1.

This information is to be held in the strictest of confidence—all materials are classified as Category 1 Trade Secrets.

Refer to Corporate Guidelines for information on company procedures

John Garmont has previously submitted 5 technical innovations—three resulted in patents. He was recently recognized for his outstanding contributions, presented with an **Innovation Award of \$10,000**, and admitted to the prestigious **Chairman's Innovation Council**.

Figure 48a

#2 Customer Service Module

Ellison, Carl, 6-9-99, Seattle, WA. Division: Customer Support Services e-mail: c.ellison@corp.service.com

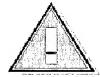
Category: Best Invention-Customer Service

Project: Enterprise Data Sharing

KEY WORDS: customer, service, software, database

DESCRIPTION: This invention is designed to streamline the overall time that it takes customers to receive new product update information. Additionally, it provides for the enterprise connectivity necessary to allow customers to purchase and download new software, upgrades, patches and revisions in real time. The module is highly integrated into our corporate databases, which eliminates the need to access multiple systems to know what configurations exist at customer sites.

For more information, see: www.corporate.com/corp-service/enterprise-data-sharing/. A provisional patent filing was completed on 4-10-99 under the title "Enterprise Data Sharing in Software Support Environments." This patent filing is highly confidential and available only to those with Corporate Legal Clearance A-1.



This information is to be held in the strictest of confidence—all materials are classified as Category 1 Trade Secrets.

Refer to Corporate Guidelines for information on company procedures.

This is Carl Ellison's first invention. To date, we estimate this module to result in significant cost-savings and productivity improvements for the company on the order of \$2.5 million per year. For his achievement, Carl and his family will be awarded an all expense paid vacation to Hawaii, and a gift certificate of \$1,000.

Figure 48b

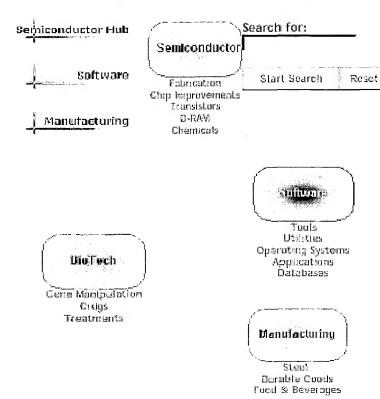
#3

Smith, Charles

KEY WORDS: Semiconductor, Artwork, Fab

DESCRIPTION: This idea is much more clever than the one invented by my partner. He thinks he knows a lot about semiconductors, but he is really just a comedian. Anyway, my idea is so good because I really like it, and other people really like it. I think I am going to get a patent. John G. has submitted 5 innovations on 1-23-96, 11-19-97, 5-28-98, 1-11-99, 6-30-99 and has received \$34,750 in awards and compensation.

Industry Hubs



Industry Hubs

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit, sed diem nonummy nibh euismod tincidunt ut lacreet dolore magna aliguam erat volutpat. Ut wisis enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrum xerci tution ullamcorper suscipit lobortis nisl ut aliquip ex ea commode onsequat. Duis te feugifacilisi. Duis autem dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit esse molestie consequat, vel llum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis at vero eros et accumsan et iusto odio ignissim qui blandit praesent luptatum zril delenit au que duis dolore te feugat nulla facilisi.

Ut wisi enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamcorper suscipit lobortis nisl ut aliquip ex en commodo consequat. Duis te feugifacilisi per suscipit lobortis nisl ut aliquip ex en commodo consequat. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit, sed diem nonummy nibh euismod tincidunt ut lacreet dolore magna aliguam erat volutpat. Ut wisis enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exerci



Semiconductor Hub

Your Heading Goes Here

Industry
News
Applied
Annouses
Copper
Process
First!
TI Buys BSP
Technology
New SOCs
on the way

Search for Innovations

Configure Search Agent

Industry Stats Total Ideas Top Innovation Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit, sed diem nonummy albh eulsmod tincidunt ut lacreet dolure magna aliguan erat volutpat. Ut wisis enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exerci tution ullamcorper suscipit lobortis nist ut aliquip ex ea commodo consequal. Duis te řetojířácilist. Duis autem dolar in hendrerlt in vulputate velit esse molestie consequat, vel illum dulore eu feuglat. mulla facilists at vero eros et accumsan et justo odio dignissim qui blandit praesent luptatum zzril detenit au que duis dolore te reugat nulla facilisi.

Ut wisis enim ad minim ventam, quis mostrud exerci tution ullämcorper suscipit tobortis nist ut aliquip ex ea commodo consegual. Duis te feugifacilisi. Duis autem dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit esse molestie consequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla l'acilisis at vero eros et accumsan at justo odio dignissim qui blandit präesent füptatum zzrif delenit au que dois dolore te feugat mulla facilisi.

Eft wisis enim ad minim veniam, quis costrud exerci fution ullamcorper suscipit lobortis nisl ut aliquip ex ea commodo consequat.

Lorem ipsum datar sit.

Licensing Hubs

- 4 Licensing Connectivity and Revenue
- Available Technologies by Category and Function
- Integrated College Links
- Overseas Opportunities
- 4 Search Listings, by Corporation, Inventor, key words
- 4 Unsolicited Idea Pipeline-Direct to
- Automatic Population from MMT System
- ★ Technology Transfer: Universities and Corporations
- 👍 Links to Licensing Resources
- Recent Licensing Deals

76/91



Thank you for submitting a new innovation. Like lightning, we'll post your idea. After the information has been reviewed by our Innovation Committee, you will receive a certificate of registration for your submission by email. You should store this certificate away in a safe place for future use.

All submissions will be eligible for potential financial reward and immediately entered into the categories that you selected. If your idea is picked as a finalist for any of the Innovation Awards, you will be immediately notified by email. Thanks for participating, and remember to view the status of your submissions regularly.

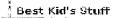
dea Submission Form

We cannot publish your innovation without this information. We guarantee that this information will not be sold or shown to any other parties other than to Mind Matters personnel for administrative purposes only.

- I already have a Patent for this Idea
- have filed a Patent or Provision Patent for this Idea
- Have you ever shown this Idea to anyone before (tradeshow, investors)

Name Idea Key Words				 _	
Other	- (-				
А		 	-		فر
					ļejš.
E-mail Phone		 		_	

1) Name:	
2) Location:	
3) E-Mail:	
4) Innovation Type	
New Idea Process Improvement Competitive Tactic Patent	
Other (Please specify):	
5) Key Words Used to BRIEFLY De	escribe Innovation
	持
6) Description of Innovation	
<u> </u>	Ç ()
Thank you for submitting this idea.	



Submit Your Idea

Kids Innovation Center

Hey Kids! Do you have a neat idea that you would like to share. Click on link to get started. You may need your Mom and Dad to help some, but re them that you have a chance to win an all expense paid trip to Walt Disne EPCOT Center!

We'll register your idea for prizes and send you a cool certificate too?

Mattel wants to know your new toy ideas!!!

You can even brainstorm with kids around the world that have the same in as youl-

What You Can Find Here

- Exchange ideas with kids around the world
- 🚣 Learn about cool inventions that kids like you made
- ↓ Learn about innovation
- Creativity Games
- How to be an inventor
 Links to Smithsonian, Scientific Journals, etc.

Hit Courter

#1 Bike Genie

Chairman's Award First Place

Sven Carlson, 5-25-99, Oslo, Norway. School: Gummy Bear Elementary

sven.carlson@msn.com

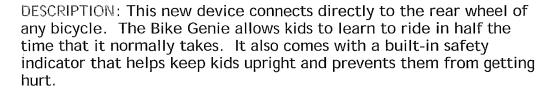
Category: Best New Kid

Technology

Project: Helping kids to learn to

safely ride a bike

KEY WORDS: bicycle, safety, training, trek, wheel, adapter



Sven has recently been recognized for his achievements with an all expense paid trip to Disneyland sponsored by Trek. He has also applied for his first patent! Trek has agreed to manufacture Sven's device, which will be available early next year. To learn more about the Bike Genie, click here: www.trek.com/bikegenie.htm

Join our Bike Rider's Club and get instant notification of all bicycle ideas!

#2 New Sports Cleat

Ellison, Carl, 6-9-99, Redmond, WA. School: Elizabeth Blackwell

Elementary e-mail: c.ellison@aol.com

Category: Best Invention-Kids & Sports

KEY WORDS: cleat, shoe, sporting equipment, rubber

Figure 54b

Bike Rider's Club

- Latest Patents
- New Bicycle Designs and Components
- d Forum €
 - ☐ Contact the Forum Host: Leslie at leslieelston@msn.com
- Special Deals

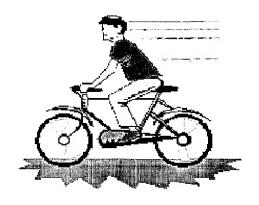


Figure 55

82/91

Submit Your Idea

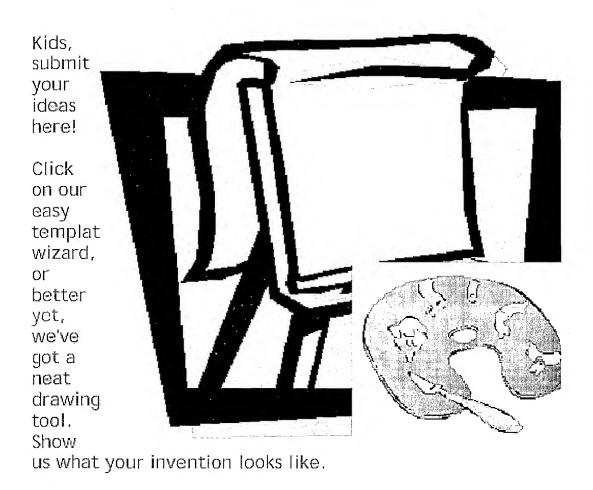


Figure 56
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

83/91



New Ideas and Innovation to improve our communities and lives. We' got sponsors looking for solutions to the world's problems. Your idea n hold the key.

William Gates Charitable Foundation



Bill and Melind Gates to mak endurir contrib toward increas access innova

in education, technology, and global health. More than seventeen billion dollars in endown have been set aside for these causes.

Top Requested Ideas

Ever wonder who the most innovative companies are? Well, we've ranked them in a whole variety of ways. What industry is the hottes for new patents? Watch in real-time as the innovations increase and show who in the world is the most creative.

Industry Hubs

Looking to find the innovations most relevant to your business. Our industry hubs feature specialized indexing so that you can find ideas quickly. Special interest articles, features, and research provide valuable insights into innovation trends in your industry.

- 🛓 Disease Prevention
- Cancer
- 🚣 Chiidhood Leukemia

- ✓ Aging
 ✓ Gene Therapy

85/91

Social Problems

- + Traffic Congestion
- **业** Overcrowding
- 並 City Planning → Government
- # Racism
- # Poverty
- # Environment
- → Disease
- 业 Violence
- 並 Drug Use

86/91

Inventors Corner

Strategic Resource:

Service 2
Service 3

First Time Inventor Resources

Check out information from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office about how to go about patenting your invention.

Do you Know Your Rights as an Inventor?

The idea you're working on may not really belong to you, unless you know your rights. Get information from experts in the intellectual Property field about what you should be concerned about regarding your inventions. After all, you don't want any surprises.

Think you Have an Idea Worth Millions?

Check out expert advice from lawyers, accountants, and venture capitalists concerning your new business ideas. See if you have what it takes to be successful.

Ever Consider a Career as a Patent Officer?

Description of PTO ...

Partnerships that have been Created at our Website

Read first-hand accounts from people who have submitted their ideas and have successfully brought together the pieces thru joint ventures, new businesses, and professional help.

Business Partner Services

Trying to decide which firms can help with your business plan, financial questions, and legal advice. Look no further than these top-rated partner firms.

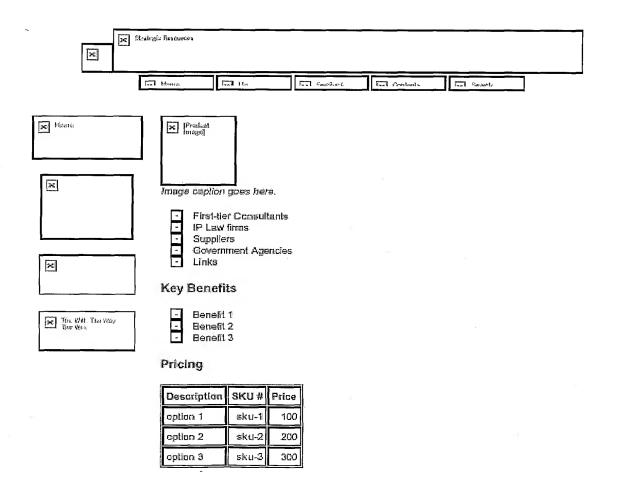


Figure 61

88/91



Press Release

Press Release 2

Press Release 3

Web Changes

This is where we'll announce the most recent additions to our web site. If visited us before and want to know what's changed, take a look here first.

Mind Matters Technologies Establishes Internet Presence See the <u>press release</u> for more details.

Sample Product Announcement

See the <u>oroduct data sheet</u> for more details.

Press Releases

These are the press releases we've issued over the last year. You may wan search for topics by keyword.

♣ Date -- Press Resease 1

→ Date - Fress Recease 2

- Date -- Press Roleage 3

Recent Media Coverage of Mind Matters Techno

♣ Title, Publication, Date

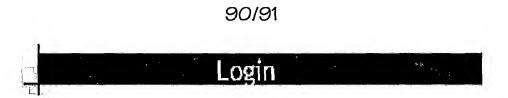
89/91

Idea Database

Database Search

We have over 500,000 innovations in our database!	Spon
Search By:	
Keyword:	
Search for:	121
Start Search Reset	
	Micro

Figure 63 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)



Mind Matters requires that all innovation submitters register their name, add and phone number. This information is used solely to create a more reliable important source of information for our users. In many cases, companies will attempt to contact you concerning your invention. These requests cannot be fulfilled unless we have accurate information on the inventors. By providing accurate and updated data, you ensure that interested third parties can quic contact you. In addition, if you find other inventions that you are interested same demographic data is sent to the parties you wish to be contacted by...

You can automatically register yourself to be a user of [Name of your sub we filling out and submitting this form. Only registered users are allowed into [Not your sub web]. Choose a username for yourself (such as your last name) at make sure this username contains no spaces. Also create a private password. Together these will be your "key" into [Name of your sub web] from now on information will be kept in a registration database that is accessible only to webmaster, not to ordinary users.

One of the main benefits of having a protected web like [Name of your sub v that authorized users don't have to keep typing their names into form fields, as when submitting an article to a discussion group, because the web server already knows who they are. Similarly, other users can be reasonably sure threally sent the articles and postings attributed to you, and that someone else didn't pretend to be you when posting.

After you are successfully registered, your web browser will ask you to type username and password the first time you try to access [Name of your sub w The browser will remember this information for as long as it continues to rur you can access any document in [Name of your sub web] without being asked again.

[FrontPage Registration Component]

Form Submission

Figure 64

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

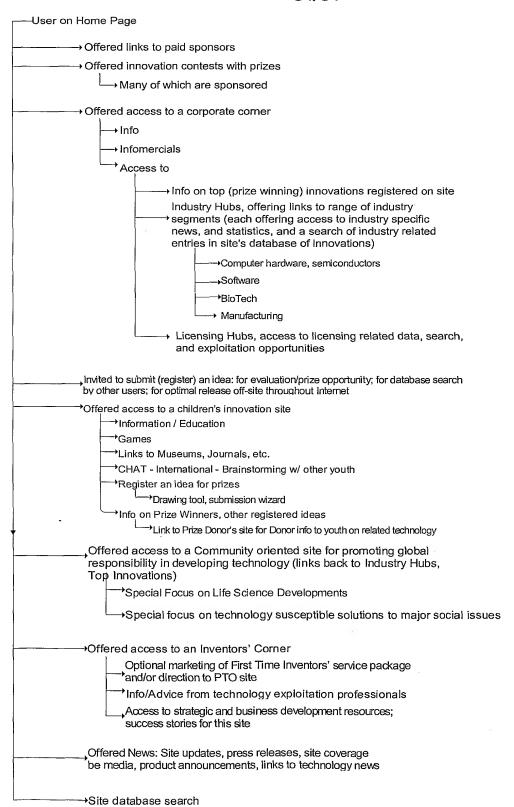


Figure 65

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/US00/30868

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC(7) :GO6F 17/30 US CL :707/1 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC							
B. FIELDS SEARCHED							
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)							
U.S. : 707/1, 2, 6, 9, 10, 102, 104, 200							
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched							
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (r	name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)						
CAS Online, West, East							
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT							
Category* Citation of document, with indication, where a	ppropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No.						
A US 5,251,294 A [ABELOW] 05 OCT	TOBER 1993, SEE FIG. 3. 8-18						
Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box (See patent family annex.						
* Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the						
to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document published on or after the international filing date	principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be						
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other	considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone						
special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is						
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than	combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art						
the priority date claimed Date of the actual completion of the international search	"&" document member of the same patent family						
-	Date of mailing of the international search report						
16 DECEMBER 2000	21 MAR 2001						
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks	Authorized officer						
Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231	SANJIV SHAH Telephone No. (702) 305-8355						
Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230	Telephone No. (702) 305-8355						

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/US00/30868

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
1. Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. X Claims Nos.: 4 because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
Please See Extra Sheet.
1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. X No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.: 8-18
Remark on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest. No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/US00/30868

BOX II. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION WAS LACKING This ISA found multiple inventions as follows:

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be searched, the appropriate additional search fees must be paid.

Group I, claim(s) 1, 3, 5-7, drawn to a system for summarizing company innovations. Group II, claim(s) 2, drawn to a system for streamlining the process. Group III, claim(s) 8-18, drawn to a system for web based development and exploitation of IP.

The inventions listed as Groups I, II, and III do not relate to a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons: The inventions are independent because Group III comprises a special technical feature of innovator module, developer module, match module and registration modules which is not required by group II and I. Similarly Group II comprises a special technical features of streamlining the process of creating, preserving and protecting proprietary assets which is not required by group I and III.